



Westlake, Ohio

**We Educate For Excellence...**



**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended**

**June 30, 2013**



**Board of Education**

**Thomas C. Mays, President**  
**Carol Winter, Vice-President**

**Nate Cross**

**Tony Falcone**

**Barbara Leszynski**

***Comprehensive Annual Financial Report***  
***For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013***

Prepared By  
Mark C. Pepera, CFO

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**TITLE PAGE**

<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS.....</b>	<b>i</b>
-------------------------------	----------

**I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Letter of Transmittal .....	v
Principal Officials .....	xvi
Organizational Chart.....	xvii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting .....	xviii

**II. FINANCIAL SECTION**

<b>INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT.....</b>	<b>1</b>
--	----------

<b>MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS .....</b>	<b>5</b>
---	----------

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

**Government-Wide Financial Statements:**

Statement of Net Position .....	19
Statement of Activities .....	20

**Fund Financial Statements:**

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	21
---	----

Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities.....	22
---	----

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds .....	23
--	----

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	24
--	----

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund .....	25
--	----

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	26
--	----

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Fund .....	27
---	----

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements .....	29
---	----

**COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES:**

**Combining Statements - Major Funds:**

Fund Descriptions – Major Governmental Funds .....	66
--	----

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Major Funds:	
General Fund.....	67
Bond Retirement Fund.....	71
Building Fund .....	72
Combining Statements - Nonmajor Funds:	
Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	73
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	75
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	76
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	78
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	82
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Food Service Fund .....	86
Local Grants Fund .....	87
Professional Development Grant Fund.....	88
Athletic and Music Fund .....	89
Auxiliary Services Fund .....	90
Data Communications Support Fund.....	91
Miscellaneous State Grants Fund .....	92
Adult Basic Education Fund.....	93
Education Jobs Fund.....	94
IDEA, Part B Special Education Fund .....	95
Stimulus Title II D Fund.....	96
Limited English Proficiency Fund.....	97
Title I Fund.....	98
Early Childhood Education Development Fund.....	99
Improving Teacher Quality Fund .....	100
Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund .....	101
Nonmajor Governmental Funds included in the General Fund on GAAP basis:	
Uniform School Supplies Fund .....	102
Interdistrict Summer School Fund .....	103
Community Education Fund .....	104
Public School Support Fund.....	105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund:	
Permanent Improvement Fund .....	106
Combining Statements - Fiduciary Funds:	
Fiduciary Fund Descriptions - Fiduciary Funds .....	107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Equity - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Private-Purpose Trust Fund:	
Scholarship Fund.....	108
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund .....	109

### **III. STATISTICAL SECTION**

Contents .....	111
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	112
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	114
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	120
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	122
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Years.....	124
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Years .....	126
Principal Taxpayers, Real Estate Tax – December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2003 .....	127
Principal Taxpayers, Tangible and Public Utility Personal Property Tax - December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2003 .....	128
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	130
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	132
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	133
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt As of June 30, 2013 .....	134
Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	135
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	136
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago .....	137
Staffing Statistics, Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	138
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	140
Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	142
School Building Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	144
Operating Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	148

# *INTRODUCTORY SECTION*



January 28, 2014

Board of Education Members  
Westlake City School District

We are pleased to submit to you the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Westlake City School District (the "District") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. This CAFR includes an opinion from the State Auditor and conforms to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to governmental entities. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rest with the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the District. This report will provide the taxpayers of the Westlake City School District with comprehensive financial data in a format which will enable them to gain an understanding of the District's financial affairs. Copies will be made available to the Porter Public Library, major taxpayers, financial rating services and other interested parties.

### **The Reporting Entity**

The District has reviewed its reporting entity definition in order to ensure conformance with GASB Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units" and GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34". In evaluating how to define the District for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all agencies, departments and organizations making up the Westlake City School District (the primary government) and its potential component units. The District has no component units.

Excluded from the reporting entity because they are fiscally independent of the District are the City of Westlake, the Parent Teacher Organization, and West Shore Career Technical District.

The North Coast Council and the Ohio Schools Council Association are jointly governed organizations and the Porter Public Library is a related organization whose relationships to the District are described in Note 2, to the basic financial statements.

A complete discussion of the District's reporting entity is provided in Note 2.A to the basic financial statements.

### **Organizational Structure**

Statutorily, the District operates under the standard prescribed by the Ohio State Board of Education as provided in division (D) of Section 3301.07 of the Ohio Revised Code, to provide educational services prescribed by State and Federal agencies. The Board of Education is made up of five members elected at large, for overlapping four-year terms. The Board of Education elects its President and Vice President annually, and appoints two officials: the Superintendent, who serves as the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), and the Treasurer, who serves as the Chief Financial Officer (CFO).

**Board of Education**  
27200 Hilliard Blvd.  
Westlake, OH 44145  
(440) 871-7300  
Fax (440) 871-6034

**Daniel J. Keenan, Jr.**  
Superintendent  
(440) 835-6303

**Mark C. Pepera**  
CFO/Treasurer  
(440) 835-6301

The District provides education to 3,988 students in grades kindergarten through twelfth. The District provides general education, special education and vocational type academic programs. The District's enrollment has remained relatively flat over the last several years and is projected to remain stable in the foreseeable future.

### **The Westlake City School District**

The Westlake City School District (formerly known as the Dover School District) was originally organized in 1898. Later in 1913, the school burned and a new school building was constructed to educate students. Over the years, the District has grown in size and now supports seven instructional buildings: high school (inclusive of a Performing Arts Center and Television studio), middle school, intermediate school and four elementary buildings. The schools range in age from 39 to 60 years old. In addition, the District owns and operates an administrative and transportation facility to accommodate the oversight needs within the District.

### **Economic Condition and Outlook**

In the 2010 Census classifications, the District was in the Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), comprised of the five counties of Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain and Medina. It was also in the Cleveland-Akron Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA). Effective in 2003, the Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area (PMSA) was redefined to exclude Ashtabula County and was reclassified as the MSA. Only limited statistics are now available for the new MSA and CSA.

The City's 2011 population was 32,729. See **Demographic and Economic Statistics – Population** in the statistical section. Its area is approximately 15.9 square miles. Land use, as measured by the assessed value of real property, is presented in the following table.

<b>Percent of Assessed Valuation of Real Property</b>	
Residential	69.76%
Commercial/Industrial	30.24%
Public Utility	0.00
Agricultural	0.00
Undeveloped	(a)

(a) Included in above categories.  
Source: County Fiscal Officer.

The City of Westlake (the "City") is one of the leaders in Cuyahoga County in growth and development. The School District's general area is served by diversified transportation facilities, including three State and one U.S. highway and I-80, I-480 and I-90 (located within the City). It is served by Norfolk and Southern Railroad and is adjacent to areas served by Conrail and Amtrak, and is also served by passenger air services at Cleveland Hopkins International Airport located seven miles from the City and by Burke Lakefront Airport located 15 miles from the City. Public mass transit for the area is provided by the Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority. While primarily developed as a residential suburb, the City contains a significant number of corporate facilities, office parks, hotels, wholesale distribution facilities and other industrial and commercial developments. While most of the residentially zoned land has been developed some commercial and industrial zoned land remains available for use. The City's development plan forecasts full growth by 2020.



Banking and financial services are provided to the area by several local commercial banks and savings and loan associations, all of which have their principal offices elsewhere.

Several newspapers, including *The [Cleveland] Plain Dealer*, and two local newspapers serve the area. The District is within the broadcast area of seven television stations and 30 AM and FM radio stations. Multi-channel cable television service, including educational, governmental and public access channels, is currently available to District via the local cable authority.

Several acute-care hospitals with a total capacity in excess of 11,790 beds serve the PMSA. City residents are served by St. John-West Shore Hospital which is located in the City (and affiliated with University Hospitals of Cleveland), and three hospitals located in nearby cities: Lakewood Hospital, Southwest General Hospital and Fairview General Hospital. These four hospitals have a total capacity of approximately 1,400 beds. Also located within the City are clinic and outpatient facilities for every major health care provider in the Cleveland area, including the Cleveland Clinic. In addition, the main facilities of the Cleveland Clinic Foundation and University Hospitals Health Systems, with a total capacity in excess of 10,700 beds, serve the PMSA.

Within commuting distance are numerous public and private two-year and four-year colleges and universities, including Baldwin-Wallace College, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland State University, Cuyahoga Community College, John Carroll University, Kent State University, Lorain County Community College, Notre Dame College, Oberlin College, University of Akron, Ursuline College, the Cleveland Institute of Music and the Cleveland Institute of Art. Cuyahoga Community College's Corporate College and Cleveland State University's West Center are located within the City.

The District is served by varied recreational facilities. The City operates a park system of four parks with a total of 290 acres, offering facilities which include playgrounds, tennis courts, baseball diamonds, an outdoor swimming pool, picnic areas and pavilions, an entertainment pavilion, a community cabin and a nature park. Additionally, the City purchased an existing nine-hole golf course in 1988 and also purchased, in 1990, an adjacent 18-hole golf course, which were reconfigured to create a 27-hole golf course that the City operates. The City is one of three cities (Rocky River and Fairview Park being the others) that operate the 14-acre Tri-City Park offering a baseball diamond, soccer field, basketball court, playground area, parking facility and four tennis courts.

The City opened its Recreation Center to the public on November 2, 1998. The Recreation Center includes a recreation building with an aquatic room housing five pools, a diving well, and spectator seating and a family locker room in addition to men's and women's locker facilities. The pool area opens onto an outdoor terrace for summer use. The gymnasium contains two regulation basketball courts with optional use as four smaller basketball or volleyball courts. A one-twelfth-mile, three lane running/walking track occupies the gym at mezzanine level. Also included are a lobby and snack area overlooking the pool, an aerobics/multi-purpose room, an exercise and fitness room, an arts and crafts room, a babysitting facility, staff offices and meeting space, and a community room with an associated warming kitchen. The Recreation Center is situated on an 86-acre park-like setting, including two full-size soccer fields, three smaller soccer fields, two softball/baseball diamonds, five tennis courts, and an extensive paved path for biking, jogging, walking, and rollerblading. A concession/restroom building serves users of the playing fields.

Other recreational and community assets in the PMSA include four professional sports teams offering year-round entertainment at different locations in the PMSA, and the Cleveland Metroparks System (Metroparks), which consists of nearly 19,000 acres of natural beauty with many scenic, historic and geologic features in Cuyahoga, Lorain and Medina counties. Over 100 miles of parkways provide easy access to the Metroparks facilities designed in accordance with the park's conservation goals: wildlife management areas and waterfowl sanctuaries; picnic areas and playfields; hiking, bridle, all-purpose and physical fitness trails; six golf courses; swimming, boating and fishing areas; stables; tobogganing, sledding, skating and cross-country skiing areas; and four nature centers offering nature exhibits and programs. A principal asset of the Metroparks is the Cleveland Zoo counting over 3,000 animals occupying 165 rolling, wooded acres, and which is accredited by the American Association of Zoological Parks and Aquariums.

In November of 2000, voters approved the construction of Crocker Park, a mixed-use planned development on eighty acres in the western part of the City. When fully completed, this development will create a downtown center for the City with retail, office, restaurant, and residential spaces. A grand opening for the first phase of this development was held in November 2004. In 2006, construction began on 116 units of residential housing consisting of lofts and townhomes that surround themed gardens. Recent expansion efforts have been made to this property and future plans include the addition of a hotel.

In addition to new commercial/industrial development, the City approved plans for several additional upscale subdivisions throughout the City. Strong housing values continue to provide evidence of this upscale community. Recent new home sales range from \$300,000-\$800,000 with some topping \$1,000,000.

Due to the economic success of the City, the District has a positive outlook for future tax based revenues resulting from the good mix of residential, commercial and industrial entities.

### **Major Initiatives**

During fiscal year 2013, 3,988 students were enrolled in the District's seven schools (four elementary schools, one intermediate school, one middle school, and one high school). The enrollment figure includes District residents attending classes at the West Shore Career Technical District (described further below).

The high school curriculum continues to offer a wide range of electives and comprehensive courses of study in college preparatory, vocational and physical education programs. A full range of extracurricular programs and activities is available, beginning in the elementary grades. All District schools have libraries, lunch programs, and multipurpose rooms or gyms for student activities.

The District is one of the school districts in the West Shore Career Technical District (West Shore Career Tech), which also includes the Bay Village, Rocky River, and Lakewood City School Districts. During the 2012-13 school year, this vocational program had approximately 620 students enrolled in either a two-year intensive training or one year work/study program. Vocational courses offered at the high school include Occupational Work Experience and Computer Office Education. Other vocational programs are available at West Shore Career Technical District.

The District operates four elementary buildings, one intermediate building, one middle school, and one high school. The neighborhood school concept is maintained for the District's younger children (grade PK-4), while in the upper grades grade-level buildings provide for a more efficient use of teaching personnel and equipment, and increase opportunities for staff teaming within grade levels and articulation between grade levels.

The District is characterized by high academic performance. For 2012-13 the District received an A for meeting all of the indicators Achievement and an A for overall growth by the State of Ohio. Students consistently score well above the state average at the third through eighth and tenth grade levels on the State achievement tests. Westlake High School students' ACT and SAT scores are consistently above the national and State averages. In recent years, the District has had dozens students earn National Merit Semifinalist and Commended student honors. In 2012-13 Westlake High School had seven National Merit semi-finalists. The Westlake School District is one of fewer than 400 public school districts in the nation to achieve a listing on the 2nd Annual AP Honor Roll for increasing access to Advanced Placement coursework while maintaining the percentage of students earning high scores on the exams. Students earning the National Merit Semifinalist designation scored in the upper one-half of one percent of graduating seniors in the nation.

The School District's educational program includes these attributes and accomplishments, among others:

- 21 Advanced Placement courses and 25 honors courses in a variety of disciplines.
- One of Ohio's top high school engineering and design programs.
- Middle school engineering and design class for all students.
- Gifted program offering differentiated services to students K-12. Students are selected for the program based on achievement tests, teacher assessments, parent assessments, and tests of cognitive ability.
- World Language program offered to students in grades 1-12. Spanish and French in grades 1-6; Spanish, French, German, Arabic, Latin, and Chinese in grades 7-12.
- Comprehensive K-12 Language Arts program currently undergoing a materials adoption.
- Comprehensive K-12 Mathematics program that included a materials adoption in 2012.
- Music program for all K-12 students that includes an instrumental, strings, and chorus program beginning in grade 5. Students are consistently recognized with superior performance ratings at Ohio Music Education Association State Contests.
- The Westlake High School television station, WHBS-TV, provides students a unique opportunity to experience a working television studio. The station has earned Emmy nominations from the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences, Midwest Region. A version of this program has been offered to middle school students since 2003.

- Middle school and high school students participate in many academic contests through the year, including but not limited to Academic Challenge, Math Counts, Robotics Competitions, Design Squad Competitions, Science Olympiad, the Northwestern Midwest Talent Search, Scholastic Art Competitions, and Spelling and Geography Bees. Students have received regional, state, and national recognition for their accomplishments.
- In 2008, Lee Burneson Middle School received a \$500,000 grant from the Ohio Board of Regents to incorporate a STEM Program of Excellence. The school is designated a STEM Program of Excellence and was selected as a National Magna Best Practice by the American School Board Journal. This was followed by a \$40,000 grant in 2010 for the same program.
- The School District has partnered with three neighboring school districts to earn \$140,000 in grants to support the International Baccalaureate HS Diploma Programme. The District also obtained a \$16,000 from Nordson Corporation for this pursuit.
- The Lee Burneson Environmental Club was awarded national recognition and a \$10,000 grant award from Busch Gardens for its environmental projects. The Club traveled to Africa in July 2010 for the Maasai Music Project and plans to return during the summer of 2104. This project is a joint educational, cross-cultural venture involving the Cincinnati Zoo, Miami University, the African Conservation Center, and the Environmental Club of the School District.
- All four elementary schools are designated as International Baccalaureate Candidate Schools.
- The District has a nationally recognized arts program with numerous National Gold Key award winners over the past five years.

The District operates a before- and after-school care program which serves approximately 450 students during the school year and approximately 250 students during the summer by providing supervised care and activities, and participates in a joint effort with the City and area churches to prevent chemical abuse.

A Continuous Improvement Plan (CIP) continues to guide the District. Its original development took place in 1999. This original multi-year, data-based, accountability plan (1999-2004) included (1) analysis of needs and strengths, (2) sets of goals, performance indicators, and strategies, (3) action plans for each goal (tasks, responsibilities, resources, timelines), (4) action plan chronology, and (5) structure for annual audits of performance indicators.

A Continuous Improvement Plan Monitoring Committee was established shortly after the adoption of the CIP in order to assess the implementation of action plans, status of yearly performance indicators, and degree to which CIP goals were reached. This Committee meets periodically to review data submitted by individuals identified as “persons responsible” for implementation of specific action plans during a given interval of time.

In addition to participation by area residents in activities, community involvement is evidenced by citizen membership on various Board and District committees that include, among others, buildings and grounds, transportation and curriculum advisement. A 20/20 Vision Committee was established in 2008 resulted in recommend facilities improvements for the District. The result was the successful passage of a 3.4 mill bond issue in May 2010. Board and City officials meet regularly to discuss matters of mutual interest. Furthermore, the District participated in several City/District partnerships for bicentennial celebration in 2011. Kindergarten through grade 12 students participated in an art exchange with Tralee, Ireland, the middle school students planted a rain garden with support from the Westlake Garden Club, and high school students worked with city engineers to design an eco-friendly retention basin. This year the district opened up a new middle school and high school.

The Board has established a community information program that includes a formal communications office, informational newsletters to residents, a District cable television channel, and an annual community survey.

Community News: The District has several avenues of communication, including print and e-mail newsletters, to deliver news and information about the School District to City residents:

- [Commentary](#) -- covers features on student and staff activities and awards, programs available to the public, financial information, the business side of the School District and other general news. This newsletter is delivered 4 to 6 times annually to all City residents.
- [Key Communiqué](#) -- an e-newsletter that is distributed at least once a month during the school year to provide the latest news and upcoming event information for the School District. Anyone can subscribe to this e-newsletter.
- [News Releases](#) -- individual news items sent to the local media about contests, photo opportunities, upcoming events, or general informational messages.

Employee News: The District offers different tools to communicate with staff on a range of topics:

- [Around the Schools](#) -- a publication for and about School District employees is delivered via e-mail to all staff members each Monday.
- [Curriculum Notes](#) -- a staff publication that focuses more on educational happenings within the School District, including features on classroom innovations, professional development opportunities, and State and national educational updates.

Website: The District website is a comprehensive source of information about the School District. Users of the site can access information on news from the schools and various departments, teacher web sites, athletic information, and upcoming events. Parents are granted access to the District's PowerSchool program for online access to student grades and other information posted by teachers.

Social Media plays an important part in the district communication plan. The District has a Facebook page, Twitter account and provides RSS feeds for calendar events in all buildings.

The District's Performance Index Score (a weighted average of State "report card" performance levels across subject areas and each tested grade) has been 106.3 in 2008-09, 106.2 in 2009-10, 107.2 in 2010-11, 107.9 in 2011-12, and 106.4 in 2012-13. The graduation rate for academic year 2010-11 was 92.8%.

The percentage of District students scoring at and above the proficient level in the State's proficiency testing programs were as follows:

<b>3rd Grade Achievement</b>	<b><u>District</u></b>
Reading	93.6%
Mathematics	94.0%
<b>4th Grade Achievement</b>	
Reading	93.9%
Mathematics	98.3%
<b>5th Grade Achievement</b>	
Reading	82.8%
Mathematics	88.5%
Science	83.2%
<b>6th Grade Achievement</b>	
Reading	90.8%
Mathematics	94.5%
<b>7th Grade Achievement</b>	
Reading	91.5%
Mathematics	94.2%
<b>8th Grade Achievement</b>	
Reading	90.3%
Mathematics	93.8%
Science	84.7%
<b>10th Grade Achievement</b>	
Reading	94.6%
Mathematics	94.6%
Writing	90.5%
Science	92.1%
Social Studies	96.1%
<b>11th Grade Achievement</b>	
Reading	98.0%
Mathematics	99.1%
Writing	98.3%
Science	97.7%
Social Studies	99.1%

For the 2012-13 school year the District met 26 of the 26 State indicators.

## **Long-Term Financial Planning**

As part of the District's long-term planning, the CFO prepares a five-year financial forecast. This document provides a snapshot of historical and projected revenues and expense over the next five years and is accompanied by financial assumption notes. The Board of Education reviews this document on a quarterly basis for changes that might impact their financial decisions.

## **Financial Policies Impacting the Financial Statements**

The District has offered a Retirement Incentive Bonus ("RIB") and a Health Care Reimbursement Account ("HRA") to certified teaching employees who are currently eligible to retire with the State Teachers Retirement System. This incentive provides a savings on future personnel costs for the District. Teachers electing to retire and accept the RIB and HRA are entitled to their normal severance payment plus a \$17,000 RIB plus an \$8,000 HRA. The employee's RIB payment is payable in four substantially-equal payments with the first payment being made on or about the one-year anniversary date of the employee's retirement and each subsequent payment being payable on or about the yearly anniversary of the retirement date. The employee's HRA payment is payable in four substantially-equal payments with the first payment being made on or about the one-year anniversary date of the employee's retirement and each subsequent payment being payable on or about the yearly anniversary of the retirement date.

The employee's RIB and HRA payments have been recorded as "retirement incentive payable" on the fund financial statements to the extent that each will be liquidated using current expendable financial resources. The entire liability is recorded on the statement of net assets.

At June 30, 2013, the total liability for retirement incentives (both RIB and HRA payments) is \$225,000. Of this total, \$125,000 is due within one year and recorded as a liability of the general fund. The remaining long-term portion is payable through fiscal year 2016.

## **Financial Information**

### ***Internal Accounting and Budgetary Control***

In developing the District's accounting system much consideration was given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance is based on the assumption that the cost of internal accounting controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived from their implementation.

The District utilizes a fully automated accounting system as well as an automated system of control for fixed assets and payroll. These systems, coupled with the manual audit of each voucher prior to payment, ensures the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, the Board of Education adopts either a temporary appropriation measure or a permanent appropriation measure for that fiscal year. If a temporary appropriation measure is first adopted, the permanent appropriation measure must be adopted upon receipt from the County Fiscal Officer of an amended certificate of estimated resources based on final assessed values and tax rates, which is usually within the first three months of the fiscal year. Annual appropriations may not exceed the County Budget Commission's official estimate of resources. The County Fiscal Officer must certify that the Board of Education's appropriation measure, including any supplements or amendments, do not exceed the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates.

All disbursements and transfers of cash between funds require appropriation authority from the Board. Budgets are controlled at the fund, function and object level for all funds. All purchase order requests must be approved by either the Superintendent or the Assistant Superintendent and certified by the CFO/Treasurer; necessary funds are then encumbered and purchase orders are released to vendors. Those requests which exceed the available appropriation are rejected until additional appropriations are secured.

The accounting system used by the District provides interim financial reports which detail year-to-date expenditures and encumbrances versus the original appropriation plus any additional appropriations made to date. Each administrator and school principal is furnished with monthly reports showing the status of the budget accounts for which they are responsible. In addition, an on-line inquiry system is available at each cost center site. The basis of accounting and the various funds utilized by the District are fully described in Note 2 of the basic financial statements. Additional information on the District's budgetary accounting can also be found in Note 2.

### ***Financial Presentation***

The District's basic financial statements consist of the following:

***Government-wide financial statements:*** These statements are prepared on an accrual basis of accounting which is similar to the basis of accounting followed by businesses. The government-wide statements distinguish those activities of the District that are governmental in nature.

***Fund financial statements:*** These statements present information for individual major funds rather than by fund type. Non-major funds are presented in total in one column. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting and include a reconciliation to the governmental activities accrual information presented in the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary and fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

***Statement of budgetary comparisons:*** These statements present comparisons of actual information to the legally adopted budget. The budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances.

Management is responsible for preparing a Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) of the District. This discussion follows the Independent Accountants' Report, providing an assessment of the District's finances for fiscal year 2013 and a discussion of current issues affecting the District in the future. The MD&A should be read in conjunction with this letter of transmittal.

### ***Financial Highlights – Fiduciary Fund***

The trust fund carried on the financial records of the District is a college scholarship private-purpose trust fund that has net position totaling \$89,848 as of June 30, 2013. The trust fund earns interest and distributes scholarships.

### ***Independent Audit***

State statutes require the District to be subjected to an annual examination by an independent auditor. An annual audit serves to maintain and strengthen the District's accounting and budgetary controls. Independent auditor Dave Yost, Auditor of State, was selected to render an opinion on the District's financial statements as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013. The opinion appears at the beginning of the financial section of this report.



Pursuant to statute, the State prescribes a uniform accounting system to standardize accounting classification and financial reporting for all school governments in Ohio. The District adopted and has been in conformance with that system beginning with its financial report for the 1979 year.

## **Awards**

### ***GFOA Certificate of Achievement***

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Westlake City School District for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in the area of governmental financial reporting.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR, whose contents conform to program standards. Such a report must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements.

The Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA.

## **Acknowledgments**

The publication of this report is a significant step toward professionalizing the District's financial reporting. It enhances the District's accountability to the residents of the Westlake City School District.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the assistance and support of the staff of the CFO/Treasurer's office, various administrators and staff members of the District. In addition, assistance from the County Fiscal Officer's staff and outside agencies made possible the fair presentation of statistical data.

Special appreciation is expressed to the accounting firm of Julian & Grube, Inc. for assistance in planning, designing and reviewing this financial report.

Finally, sincere appreciation is extended to the Board of Education for their support on this project.

Respectfully Submitted,



Mark C. Pepera, CFO/Treasurer



Dr. Daniel J. Keenan Jr., Superintendent of Schools

**Westlake City School District**  
*Principal Officials*  
*June 30, 2013*

***Board of Education***

Mr. Thomas Mays ..... President  
Ms. Carol Winter..... Vice-President  
Mr. Nate Cross .....Member  
Ms. Barb Leszynski.....Member  
Mr. Tony Falcone.....Member

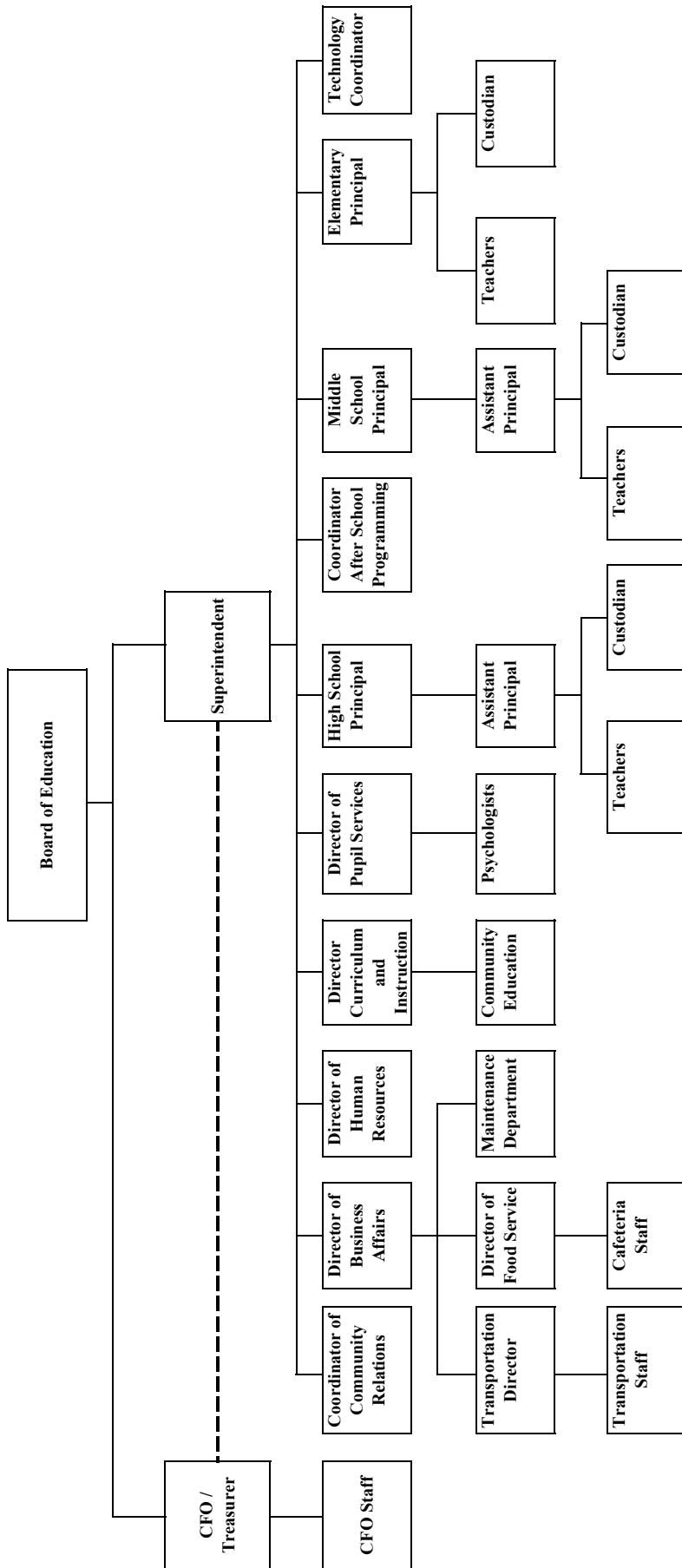
***Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer***

Mr. Mark C. Pepera

***Executive Administration***

Dr. Daniel J. Keenan Jr. .... Superintendent  
Mr. David Kocevar..... Director of Business Affairs  
Mrs. Pam Griebel ..... Director of Curriculum and Instruction

# Westlake City School District Organizational Chart





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**Westlake City School District  
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2012**

Executive Director/CEO

***FINANCIAL  
SECTION***



# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Westlake City School District  
Cuyahoga County  
27200 Hilliard Boulevard  
Westlake, Ohio 44145

To the Board of Education:

### ***Report on the Financial Statements***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Westlake City School District, Cuyahoga County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

### ***Opinion***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Westlake City School District, Cuyahoga County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Other Matters***

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's discussion and analysis* listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

#### ***Supplementary and Other Information***

Our audit was conducted to opine on the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected these statements and schedules to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling statements and schedules directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, these statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 28, 2014, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dave Yost". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large loop at the end of the last name.

**Dave Yost**  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

January 28, 2014



**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

The management's discussion and analysis of the Westlake City School District's (the "District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

**Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for 2013 are as follows:

- In total, net position of governmental activities increased \$452,468 which represents a 0.86% increase from 2012 (as restated – see Note 3.A and Note 3.B).
- General revenues accounted for \$55,718,575 in revenue or 89.24% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, operating grants and contributions accounted for \$6,716,370 or 10.76% of total revenues of \$62,434,945.
- The District had \$61,982,477 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$6,716,370 of these expenses was offset by program specific charges for services and sales and operating grants and contributions. General revenues supporting governmental activities (primarily taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements) of \$55,718,575 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- The District's major governmental funds are the general fund, bond retirement fund and building fund. The general fund had \$49,226,557 in revenues and \$52,205,715 in expenditures and other financing uses. During fiscal 2013, the general fund's fund balance decreased \$2,979,158 from a balance of \$21,850,602 (as restated – see Note 3.B) to \$18,871,444.
- The bond retirement fund had \$9,354,763 in revenues and \$9,371,507 in expenditures. During fiscal 2013, the bond retirement fund's fund balance decreased \$16,744 from \$6,466,914 to \$6,450,170.
- The building fund had \$126,791 in revenues and \$43,650,643 in expenditures. During fiscal 2013, the building fund's fund balance decreased \$43,523,852 from a balance of \$62,161,422 to \$18,637,570.

**Using this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes pertaining to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The *statement of net position* and *statement of activities* provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the District, the general fund, bond retirement fund and building fund are by far the most significant funds, and the only governmental funds reported as major funds.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

**Reporting the District as a Whole**

***Statement of net position and the statement of activities***

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2013?" The statement of net position and the statement of activities answer this question. These statements include *all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenues and expenses* using the *accrual basis of accounting* similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting will take into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's *net position* and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the *financial position* of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the statement of net position and the statement of activities, the governmental activities include the District's programs and services, including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, extracurricular activities, and food service operations.

The District's statement of net position and statement of activities can be found on pages 19-20 of this report.

**Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

***Fund Financial Statements***

The analysis of the District's major governmental funds begins on page 10. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's major governmental funds are the general fund, bond retirement fund and building fund.

***Governmental Funds***

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual* accounting, which measures cash and all other *financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed *short-term* view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental *activities* (reported in the statement of net position and the statement of activities) and governmental *funds* is reconciled in the basic financial statements. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 21-25 of this report.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

***Reporting the District's Fiduciary Responsibilities***

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its scholarship programs. This activity is presented as a private-purpose trust fund. The District also acts in a trustee capacity as an agent for individuals or other entities. These activities are reported in an agency fund. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position on pages 26-27. These activities are excluded from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements***

The notes, found on pages 29-64 of this report, provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**The District as a Whole**

The statement of net position provides the perspective of the District as a whole. The table below provides a summary of the District's net position for 2013 and 2012 as restated. Certain amounts for fiscal year 2012 have been restated to conform to new reporting standards implemented in fiscal year 2013 (see Note 3.A).

	<b>Net Position</b>	
	Governmental Activities <u>2013</u>	Restated Governmental Activities <u>2012</u>
<b><u>Assets</u></b>		
Current and other assets	\$ 102,827,871	\$ 144,132,339
Capital assets, net	<u>106,690,920</u>	<u>64,361,207</u>
Total assets	<u>209,518,791</u>	<u>208,493,546</u>
<b><u>Deferred outflows of resources</u></b>	<u>1,023,586</u>	<u>1,213,649</u>
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>		
Current liabilities	16,664,756	11,059,392
Long-term liabilities	<u>102,544,832</u>	<u>107,037,027</u>
Total liabilities	<u>119,209,588</u>	<u>118,096,419</u>
<b><u>Deferred inflows of resources</u></b>	<u>38,255,741</u>	<u>38,986,196</u>
<b><u>Net Position</u></b>		
Net investment in capital assets	31,803,272	29,104,480
Restricted	5,852,768	7,502,554
Unrestricted	<u>15,421,008</u>	<u>16,017,546</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 53,077,048</u>	<u>\$ 52,624,580</u>

The increase in capital assets is due to the construction in progress work performed over the school improvements during the fiscal year. The increase in current liabilities is due to contracts payable on the capital assets due to the school improvement projects during the fiscal year. The decrease in long term liabilities is due to the payment of bonds in the current fiscal year. Restricted net position decreased due to the amount restricted for debt service.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

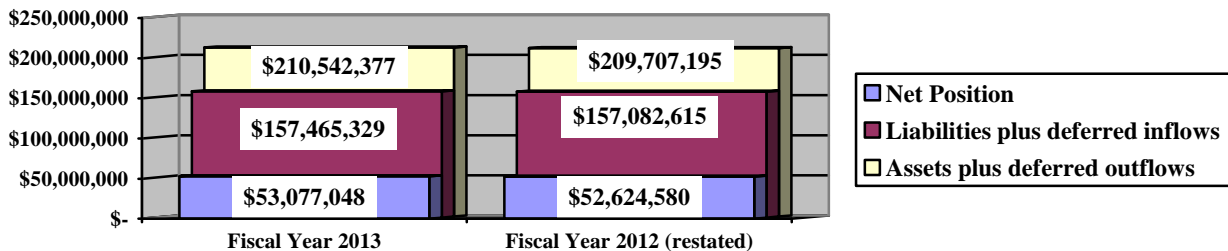
Over time, net position can serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At June 30, 2013, the District's assets plus deferred outflows exceeded liabilities plus deferred inflows by \$53,077,048. Of this total, \$5,852,768 is restricted in use.

At year-end, capital assets represented 50.92% of total assets. Capital assets include land, construction in progress (CIP), land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, vehicles and textbooks and library books. Net position invested in capital assets at June 30, 2013, was \$31,803,272. These capital assets are used to provide services to the students and are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the District's net position, \$5,852,768, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position is \$15,421,008.

The graph below illustrates the District's governmental activities assets plus deferred outflows, liabilities plus deferred inflows and net position at June 30, 2013 and 2012 as restated. Amounts for fiscal year 2012 have been restated to conform to new reporting standards implemented in fiscal year 2013 (see Note 3.A).

**Governmental Activities**



The table on the following page shows the change in net position for fiscal years 2013 and 2012 as restated. Certain amounts for fiscal year 2012 have been restated to conform to new reporting standards implemented in fiscal year 2013 (see Note 3.A and 3.B).

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

	<b>Change in Net Position</b>	
	Governmental	Restated
	Activities	Governmental
	2013	2012
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services and sales	\$ 2,331,444	\$ 2,402,131
Operating grants and contributions	4,384,926	4,382,889
General revenues:		
Property taxes	46,191,765	45,979,810
Grants and entitlements	9,040,496	9,901,584
Investment earnings	147,324	392,826
Miscellaneous	338,990	127,830
Total revenues	<u>62,434,945</u>	<u>63,187,070</u>
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>		
Program expenses:		
Instruction:		
Regular	23,734,781	23,352,699
Special	7,324,149	5,113,771
Vocational	189,647	279,679
Adult/continuing	96,247	75,712
Other	2,047,292	1,982,160
Support services:		
Pupil	3,977,719	3,688,102
Instructional staff	1,697,184	3,893,297
Board of education	36,145	34,898
Administration	2,841,239	3,111,459
Fiscal	1,292,707	1,339,376
Business	464,546	417,407
Operations and maintenance	4,259,499	4,563,603
Pupil transportation	4,574,030	4,529,102
Central	322,186	116,643
Operation of non-instructional services:		
Food service operations	1,203,488	1,345,128
Other non-instructional services	1,059,550	726,157
Extracurricular activities	1,614,625	1,539,352
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>5,247,443</u>	<u>5,213,191</u>
Total expenses	<u>61,982,477</u>	<u>61,321,736</u>
Change in net position	452,468	1,865,334
Net position at beginning of year (restated)	<u>52,624,580</u>	<u>50,759,246</u>
Net position at end of year	<u>\$ 53,077,048</u>	<u>\$ 52,624,580</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

**Governmental Activities**

Net position of the District's governmental activities increased \$452,468. Total governmental expenses of \$61,982,477 were offset by program revenues of \$6,716,370 and general revenues of \$55,718,575. Program revenues supported 10.84% of the total governmental expenses.

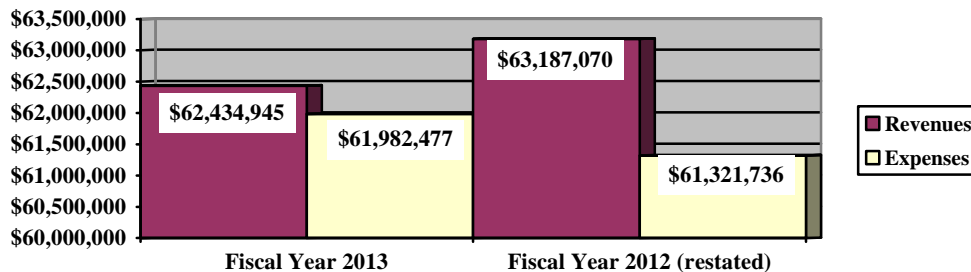
The primary sources of revenue for governmental activities are derived from property taxes, and grants and entitlements. These revenue sources represent 88.46% of total governmental revenue. Tax revenue increased as the District continued collection of the 3.4 mill bond issue to support phase I of the District's capital improvement plan which was approved by the voters in May 2010.

The largest expense of the District is for instructional programs. Instruction expenses totaled \$33,392,116 or 53.87% of total governmental expenses for fiscal 2013. Instruction expenses increased \$2,588,095, or 8.40%, from fiscal year 2012 primarily due to increased cost related to special education. Special education expenses increased \$2,210,378 from fiscal year 2012; however, this increase was offset by a corresponding decrease in instructional staff support services of \$2,196,113.

The increase in property taxes of 0.46 percent, coupled with expenses increasing about 1.08% over the prior year still allowed the increase in change in net position. The increase in expenses is primarily due to an increase in instruction related expenses. The District has worked to control costs through retirement incentives and other measures.

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenue and expenses for fiscal year 2013 and 2012. Amounts for fiscal year 2012 have been restated to conform to new reporting standards implemented in fiscal year 2013 (see Note 3.A).

**Governmental Activities - Revenues and Expenses**



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The following table shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State grants and entitlements. Certain amounts for fiscal year 2012 have been restated to conform to new reporting standards implemented in fiscal year 2013 (see Note 3.A).

**Governmental Activities**

	Total Cost of Services <u>2013</u>	Net Cost of Services <u>2013</u>	Restated Total Cost of Services <u>2012</u>	Restated Net Cost of Services <u>2012</u>
<b>Program expenses</b>				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 23,734,781	\$ 23,226,533	\$ 23,352,699	\$ 22,876,897
Special	7,324,149	6,786,869	5,113,771	4,709,563
Vocational	189,647	189,647	279,679	279,679
Adult/continuing	96,247	11,881	75,712	(3,258)
Other	2,047,292	1,702,912	1,982,160	1,703,187
Support services:				
Pupil	3,977,719	3,714,669	3,688,102	3,444,982
Instructional staff	1,697,184	1,596,475	3,893,297	3,628,308
Board of education	36,145	34,492	34,898	34,898
Administration	2,841,239	2,823,851	3,111,459	3,002,783
Fiscal	1,292,707	1,292,707	1,339,376	1,339,376
Business	464,546	464,546	417,407	417,407
Operations and maintenance	4,259,499	4,196,745	4,563,603	4,511,209
Pupil transportation	4,574,030	4,314,915	4,529,102	4,265,269
Central	322,186	306,014	116,643	104,043
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	1,203,488	(22,127)	1,345,128	(1,791)
Other non-instructional services	1,059,550	96,841	726,157	(103,086)
Extracurricular activities	1,614,625	962,327	1,539,352	871,124
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>5,247,443</u>	<u>3,566,810</u>	<u>5,213,191</u>	<u>3,456,126</u>
Total expenses	<u>\$ 61,982,477</u>	<u>\$ 55,266,107</u>	<u>\$ 61,321,736</u>	<u>\$ 54,536,716</u>

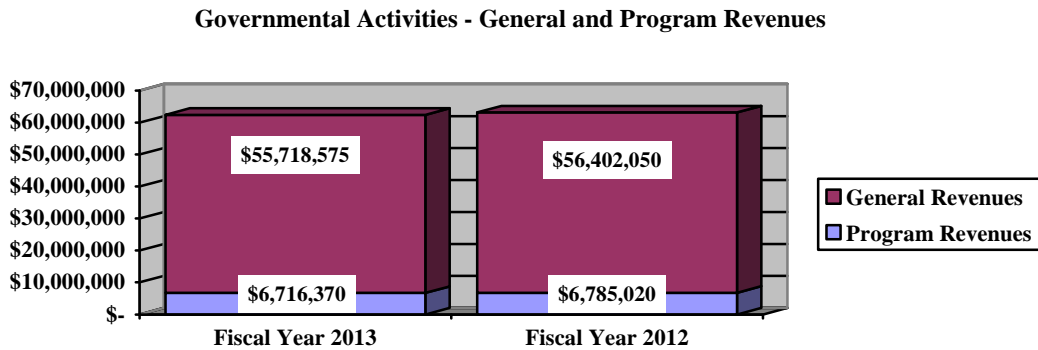
The dependence upon tax and other general revenues for governmental activities is apparent, 95.58% of instruction activities are supported through taxes, grants and entitlements and other general revenues. For all governmental activities, general revenue support is 89.16%. Taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements from the State of Ohio, as a whole, are by far the primary support for the District's students.



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenue for fiscal year 2013 and 2012.



**The District's Funds**

The District's governmental funds (as presented on page 21) reported a combined fund balance of \$44,576,909, which is lower than last year's total of \$91,024,880 (as restated – see Note 3.B). The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2013 and 2012.

	Fund Balance <u>June 30, 2013</u>	Restated Fund Balance <u>June 30, 2012</u>	Increase (Decrease)
General	\$ 18,871,444	\$ 21,850,602	\$ (2,979,158)
Bond Retirement	6,450,170	6,466,914	(16,744)
Building	18,637,570	62,161,422	(43,523,852)
Other Governmental	<u>617,725</u>	<u>545,942</u>	<u>71,783</u>
Total	<u>\$ 44,576,909</u>	<u>\$ 91,024,880</u>	<u>\$ (46,447,971)</u>

**General Fund**

The District's general fund balance decreased \$2,979,158. An analysis of the general fund's revenues and expenditures is presented on the following page.

**Bond Retirement Fund**

The bond retirement fund had \$9,354,763 in revenues and \$9,371,507 in expenditures. During fiscal 2013, the bond retirement fund's fund balance decreased \$16,744 from \$6,466,914 to \$6,450,170. During fiscal year 2013, the District received \$1.680 million in subsidies from the federal government to help offset debt service expenses related to the issuance of BABs and QSCBs.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

***Building Fund***

The building fund had \$126,791 in revenues and \$43,650,643 in expenditures. During fiscal 2013, the building fund's fund balance decreased \$43,523,852 from a balance of \$62,161,422 to a balance of \$18,637,570. During fiscal year 2013, the District recorded expenditures of approximately \$43.6 million related to construction costs on the building project.

***Other Governmental Funds***

The fund balances of the other governmental funds increased 13.15% from the prior year. This increase was primarily due to a decrease in expenditures of 2.37% and a decrease in revenues of 5.49%. The increase in fund balance was \$71,783 or 62.58% lower than the prior year increase.

The table that follows assists in illustrating the financial activities of the general fund.

	<u>2013 Amount</u>	<u>2012 Amount</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>	<u>Percentage Change</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>				
Taxes	\$ 39,142,589	\$ 38,764,058	\$ 378,531	0.98 %
Tuition	698,154	688,926	9,228	1.34 %
Earnings on investments	45,847	180,349	(134,502)	(74.58) %
Intergovernmental	8,488,595	9,351,617	(863,022)	(9.23) %
Other revenues	<u>851,372</u>	<u>566,423</u>	<u>284,949</u>	50.31 %
Total	<u>\$ 49,226,557</u>	<u>\$ 49,551,373</u>	<u>\$ (324,816)</u>	(0.66) %
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>				
Instruction	\$ 31,812,614	\$ 29,420,961	2,391,653	8.13 %
Support services	18,520,873	20,460,521	(1,939,648)	(9.48) %
Other non-instructional services	480,620	306,958	173,662	56.58 %
Extracurricular activities	1,278,411	1,208,153	70,258	5.82 %
Facilities acquisition and construction	18,514	139,501	(120,987)	(86.73) %
Debt service	<u>84,683</u>	<u>84,675</u>	<u>8</u>	0.01 %
Total	<u>\$ 52,195,715</u>	<u>\$ 51,620,769</u>	<u>\$ 574,946</u>	1.11 %

Tax revenue remained consistent with fiscal year 2012 increasing less than 1%. Intergovernmental revenues decreased due to less funding being received by the District from the State of Ohio. Investment earnings decreased due to a decrease in the fair value of investments held by the District coupled with less general fund cash to invest in fiscal year 2013. Other revenues increased primarily due to a Bureau of Workers' Compensation rebate received in fiscal year 2013. Other revenues also include other refunds and reimbursements which increased over the prior fiscal year. Instruction expenditures increased approximately \$2.392 million due to an increase in special education costs. This increase was partially offset by a decrease in support services instructional staff costs of approximately \$1.940 million.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

Facilities acquisition and construction decreased as the District continued its major school improvement construction project which is being paid from the building fund versus the general fund. All other expenditure items remained consistent with the prior year or were immaterial in variance amount.

***General Fund Budgeting Highlights***

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund.

During the course of fiscal 2013 the District amended its general fund budget several times. For the general fund, final budgeted revenues and other financing sources were \$46,559,362, which is lower than original budgeted revenues and other financing sources estimate of \$47,545,113. Actual revenues and other financing sources for fiscal 2013 were \$48,280,514 this is an increase of \$1,721,152 from final budgeted revenues.

General fund original appropriations (appropriated expenditures plus other financing uses) of \$53,494,453 were increased to \$56,626,420 in the final budget. The actual budget basis expenditures and other financing uses for fiscal year 2013 totaled \$54,771,318, which was \$1,855,102 lower than the final budget appropriations.

**Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

***Capital Assets***

At the end of fiscal 2013, the District had \$106,690,920 invested in land, construction in progress (CIP), land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, vehicles and textbooks and library books. This entire amount is reported in governmental activities. The following table shows fiscal 2013 balances compared to 2012:

**Capital Assets at June 30  
(Net of Depreciation)**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Land	\$ 2,468,751	\$ 2,468,751
Construction in progress	66,212,623	22,561,980
Land improvements	155,329	162,570
Buildings and improvements	33,804,606	34,857,016
Furniture and equipment	1,797,168	1,921,098
Vehicles	1,594,653	1,748,308
Textbooks and library books	<u>657,790</u>	<u>641,484</u>
Total	<u>\$ 106,690,920</u>	<u>\$ 64,361,207</u>

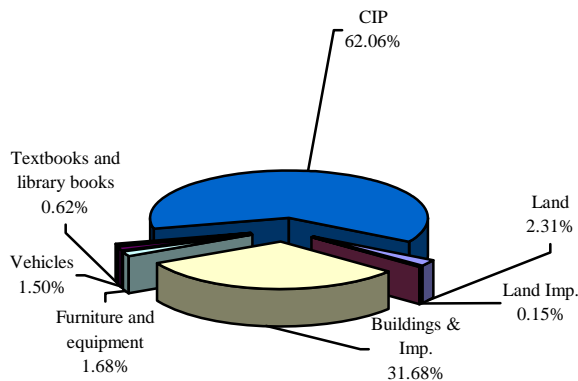
The overall increase in capital assets of \$42,329,713 is primarily due to capital outlays of \$44,202,354 exceeding depreciation expense of \$1,859,056 and disposals of \$13,585 (net of accumulated depreciation) in the fiscal year. Capital outlays increased as the District began construction projects financed by the 2010 school improvement bond issue. The costs related to this construction project are reported as construction in progress.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

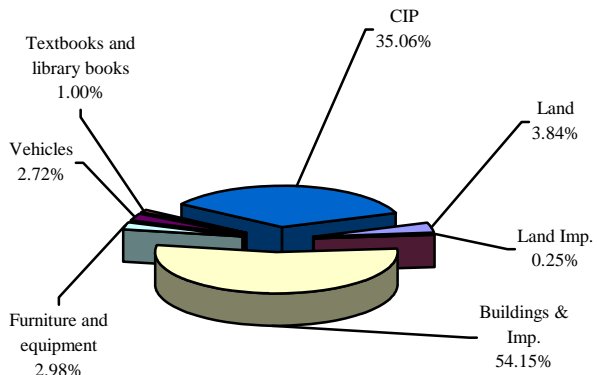
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

The graphs below present the District's capital assets for fiscal 2013 and fiscal 2012.

**Governmental Activities - 2013**



**Governmental Activities - 2012**



See Note 9 to the basic financial statements for additional information on the District's capital assets.

***Debt Administration***

At June 30, 2013 the District had \$95,772,102 in general obligation bonds (the issue is comprised of current issue bonds, term bonds, sinking fund bonds and capital appreciation bonds) outstanding. Of this total, \$4,625,000 is due within one year and \$91,147,102 is due within greater than one year. The following table summarizes the bonds outstanding.

**Outstanding Debt, at Year End**

	Governmental Activities 2013	Governmental Activities 2012
Current interest bonds	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 28,815,000
Term bonds	57,165,000	57,165,000
Sinking fund bonds	11,260,000	11,260,000
Capital appreciation bonds	2,847,102	2,482,760
Total	<u>\$ 95,772,102</u>	<u>\$ 99,722,760</u>

The District made \$4,315,000 in principal payments on the current interest bonds during fiscal year 2013. The capital appreciation bonds accreted \$364,342 in interest during 2013 and none of the capital appreciation bonds matured during the fiscal year.

See Note 10 to the basic financial statements for detail on the District's debt administration.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

**Current Financial Related Activities**

The Westlake Board of Education and administration closely monitor revenues and expenditures in accordance with its financial forecast and the School District Continuous Improvement Plan (CIP), which provides a roadmap for District achievement and performance measurement. This monitoring process was recently affirmed by the rating agencies of Moody's and Standard and Poor's.

The financial future of the District is not without its internal as well as external challenges. In the foreseeable future, the internal challenge will remain as long as the District is required to rely on local property taxes to fund its operations. External challenges continue to evolve as the economy and the State of Ohio determine the outcome and viability of the State's educational funding system and in dealing with the many unfunded mandates being handed down from the State and Federal government.

While the District relies on its local property taxpayers to support its operations, the fiscal capacity and community support for the schools is quite strong. The District's liquidity or the ability to meet its short-term obligations has increased somewhat from 2.9 in fiscal year 2012 to 6.17 in fiscal year 2013, but means the District is still in a good position to meet current obligations in having enough assets to cover its liabilities. Another important financial measure is solvency. The District's solvency ratio is .43 which indicates the ability of the District to cover obligations in the short and long term. In addition, the debt ratio for the District remained relatively low at .49 as compared to .51 in 2012 indicating the district is not heavily reliant on debt or leveraging additional debt to facilitate its operations.

As previously stated the community support for the schools is quite strong. In May of 2000, the Westlake voters had passed a 5.5 mill replacement levy, which helped fund the general operations and permanent improvements of the District over the last several years. In addition, the community overwhelmingly passed a bond issue in late 2002 to support the construction of a new district Performing Arts center. In May of 2006, the community passed a 6.9 mill continuing levy for general operations. Most recently, in May of 2010, the community overwhelmingly passed a 3.4 mill bond issue to support phase I of its capital improvement plan.

Externally, the State of Ohio was found by the Ohio Supreme Court in March 1997 to be operating an unconstitutional educational funding system, one that was neither 'adequate' nor 'equitable'. Since 1997, the State has directed its additional financial support toward school districts with little property tax wealth. In May of 2000, the Ohio Supreme Court again, ruled that, while the State had made some progress, the current funding system for schools is far too dependent on property taxes, which are inherently not 'equitable' nor 'adequate'. The court directed the Governor and the legislature to address the fundamental issue creating the inequities. On December 11, 2002, the Ohio Supreme Court issued its latest opinion regarding the State's school funding plan. The decision reaffirmed earlier decisions that Ohio's current school-funding decision is unconstitutional. The Supreme Court relinquished jurisdiction over the case and directed "...the Ohio General Assembly to enact a school-funding scheme that is thorough and efficient..". In the Summer of 2010, the Legislature approved HB1 which contained a major educational reform package proposed by the Governor. Due to funding constraints being experienced by the State, the new funding model was to be phased-in over several years. In the Summer of 2011, a new administration emerged and HB153, the Biennial Budget was passed. Most recently the legislature passed HB136 which contains yet another funding model and new initiatives. At this time, the District is unable to determine with certainty what effect the new funding model will have on its future State funding and ultimately its financial operations.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

The District has not projected any meaningful growth in State revenues due to the economy and a going concern regarding the new State funding model and legislation which dictates the redistribution and/or accelerated phase-out of state-reimbursed personal property taxes. With approximately 83 percent of general fund revenues being derived from local sources, one can see the significant impact these changes will have on the District and ultimately, the residential taxpayers.

As a result of the challenges mentioned above, it will be imperative that management continues to carefully and prudently manage their finances in order to provide the facilities and resources required to meet student needs over the next several years. The Westlake community understands the income generated by local levies remains relatively constant, thereby forcing the District to come back to the voters from time to time asking for additional support. The District continues to communicate to the community the reliance upon their support for the majority of its operations and will continue to work diligently to plan expenses, staying carefully within the District's financial five-year plan.

In summary, the District has committed itself to financial and educational excellence for many years to come. The District has received the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting since 1993. Educationally, the District continues to rank among the top schools in Ohio for educational excellence receiving one of the highest performance designations by the Ohio Department of Education for the last 15 years.

**Contacting the District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to report the District's accountability for the money it receives.

If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information please contact: Mark C. Pepera, Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer, Westlake City School District, 27200 Hilliard Boulevard, Westlake, Ohio 44145. Or if you prefer, you may email inquiries to: [Pepera@wlake.org](mailto:Pepera@wlake.org).

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 55,102,759
Receivables:	
Property taxes . . . . .	47,096,007
Accounts . . . . .	10,041
Accrued interest . . . . .	37,296
Intergovernmental . . . . .	568,873
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	7,199
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	5,696
Capital assets:	
Nondepreciable capital assets . . . . .	68,681,374
Depreciable capital assets, net . . . . .	38,009,546
Capital assets, net . . . . .	106,690,920
Total assets . . . . .	<u>209,518,791</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>	
Unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding	<u>1,023,586</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable . . . . .	443,495
Contracts payable . . . . .	7,967,580
Retainage payable . . . . .	1,105,259
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	5,235,391
Pension obligation payable . . . . .	1,052,637
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	424,571
Accrued interest payable . . . . .	435,823
Long-term liabilities:	
Due within one year . . . . .	5,491,500
Due in more than one year . . . . .	97,053,332
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>119,209,588</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>	
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . .	<u>38,255,741</u>
<b>Net position:</b>	
Net investment in capital assets . . . . .	31,803,272
Restricted for:	
Capital projects . . . . .	707,336
Debt service . . . . .	4,502,719
Locally funded programs . . . . .	84,400
State funded programs . . . . .	94,723
Federally funded programs . . . . .	139,159
Student activities . . . . .	205,499
Other purposes . . . . .	118,932
Unrestricted . . . . .	15,421,008
Total net position . . . . .	<u>\$ 53,077,048</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	Expenses	Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
		Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				<b>Governmental Activities</b>
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	\$ 23,734,781	\$ 356,263	\$ 151,985	\$ (23,226,533)
Special . . . . .	7,324,149	-	537,280	(6,786,869)
Vocational . . . . .	189,647	-	-	(189,647)
Adult/continuing. . . . .	96,247	3,670	80,696	(11,881)
Other . . . . .	2,047,292	-	344,380	(1,702,912)
Support services:				
Pupil. . . . .	3,977,719	-	263,050	(3,714,669)
Instructional staff . . . . .	1,697,184	15,854	84,855	(1,596,475)
Board of education . . . . .	36,145	1,363	290	(34,492)
Administration. . . . .	2,841,239	7,406	9,982	(2,823,851)
Fiscal. . . . .	1,292,707	-	-	(1,292,707)
Business. . . . .	464,546	-	-	(464,546)
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	4,259,499	62,754	-	(4,196,745)
Pupil transportation. . . . .	4,574,030	23,789	235,326	(4,314,915)
Central . . . . .	322,186	2,946	13,226	(306,014)
Operation of non-instructional services				
Food service operations . . . . .	1,203,488	926,508	299,107	22,127
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	1,059,550	429,751	532,958	(96,841)
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	1,614,625	501,140	151,158	(962,327)
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	5,247,443	-	1,680,633	(3,566,810)
Total governmental activities . . . . .	<u>\$ 61,982,477</u>	<u>\$ 2,331,444</u>	<u>\$ 4,384,926</u>	<u>(55,266,107)</u>
<b>General revenues:</b>				
Property taxes levied for:				
General purposes . . . . .				39,299,209
Debt service. . . . .				6,892,556
Grants and entitlements not restricted				
to specific programs . . . . .				9,040,496
Investment earnings . . . . .				147,324
Miscellaneous . . . . .				338,990
Total general revenues . . . . .				<u>55,718,575</u>
Change in net position . . . . .				452,468
<b>Net position at beginning of year (restated) .</b>				<u>52,624,580</u>
<b>Net position at end of year. . . . .</b>				<u>\$ 53,077,048</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2013

	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Assets:</b>					
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 21,170,330	\$ 5,541,803	\$ 27,694,033	\$ 696,593	\$ 55,102,759
Receivables:					
Property taxes . . . . .	40,120,420	6,975,587	-	-	47,096,007
Accounts . . . . .	9,645	-	-	396	10,041
Accrued interest . . . . .	17,896	-	19,400	-	37,296
Interfund loans . . . . .	34,694	-	-	-	34,694
Intergovernmental . . . . .	258,383	-	-	310,490	568,873
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	4,546	-	-	2,653	7,199
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	-	-	-	5,696	5,696
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 61,615,914</u>	<u>\$ 12,517,390</u>	<u>\$ 27,713,433</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,828</u>	<u>\$ 102,862,565</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 398,638	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,857	\$ 443,495
Contracts payable . . . . .	-	-	7,967,580	-	7,967,580
Retainage payable . . . . .	-	-	1,105,259	-	1,105,259
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	5,106,543	-	-	128,848	5,235,391
Compensated absences payable . . . . .	506,073	-	-	-	506,073
Early retirement incentive payable . . . . .	125,000	-	-	-	125,000
Interfund loans payable . . . . .	-	-	-	34,694	34,694
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	412,423	-	-	12,148	424,571
Pension obligation payable . . . . .	1,008,149	-	-	44,488	1,052,637
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>7,556,826</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,072,839</u>	<u>265,035</u>	<u>16,894,700</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>					
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	32,618,995	5,636,746	-	-	38,255,741
Delinquent property tax revenue not available . . . . .	2,464,144	430,474	-	-	2,894,618
Accrued interest not available . . . . .	10,310	-	3,024	-	13,334
Intergovernmental revenue not available . . . . .	85,179	-	-	133,068	218,247
Miscellaneous revenue not available . . . . .	9,016	-	-	-	9,016
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	<u>35,187,644</u>	<u>6,067,220</u>	<u>3,024</u>	<u>133,068</u>	<u>41,390,956</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>					
Nonspendable:					
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	4,546	-	-	2,653	7,199
Restricted:					
Debt service . . . . .	-	6,450,170	-	-	6,450,170
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	-	18,637,570	-	18,637,570
Adult education . . . . .	-	-	-	2,022	2,022
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	156,251	156,251
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	-	79,059	79,059
Special education . . . . .	-	-	-	1,065	1,065
Targeted academic assistance . . . . .	-	-	-	48,763	48,763
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	-	-	205,499	205,499
Other purposes . . . . .	-	-	-	121,791	121,791
Committed:					
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	-	-	686	686
Assigned:					
Student instruction . . . . .	1,777,484	-	-	-	1,777,484
Student and staff support . . . . .	1,376,687	-	-	-	1,376,687
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	272,962	-	-	-	272,962
School supplies . . . . .	26,129	-	-	-	26,129
Subsequent year's appropriations . . . . .	6,945,611	-	-	-	6,945,611
Insurance reserves . . . . .	1,637,587	-	-	-	1,637,587
Other purposes . . . . .	44,279	-	-	-	44,279
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	6,786,159	-	-	(64)	6,786,095
Total fund balances . . . . .	<u>18,871,444</u>	<u>6,450,170</u>	<u>18,637,570</u>	<u>617,725</u>	<u>44,576,909</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 61,615,914</u>	<u>\$ 12,517,390</u>	<u>\$ 27,713,433</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,828</u>	<u>\$ 102,862,565</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO  
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2013

<b>Total governmental fund balances</b>		\$ 44,576,909
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		106,690,920
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.		
Property taxes receivable	\$ 2,894,618	
Accounts receivable	94,195	
Accrued interest receivable	13,334	
Intergovernmental receivable	133,068	
Total		3,135,215
Unamortized premiums on bonds issued are not recognized in the funds.		(2,378,509)
Unamortized amounts on refundings are not recognized in the funds.		1,023,586
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.		(435,823)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
General obligation bonds	(95,772,102)	
Capital lease obligations	(81,118)	
Compensated absences	(3,682,030)	
Total		(99,535,250)
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>		<u><u>\$ 53,077,048</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>General</b>	<b>Bond Retirement</b>	<b>Building</b>	<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
From local sources:					
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 39,142,589	\$ 6,886,903	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,029,492
Tuition . . . . .	698,154	-	-	-	698,154
Transportation fees . . . . .	23,789	-	-	-	23,789
Earnings on investments . . . . .	45,847	-	122,541	4,427	172,815
Charges for services . . . . .	-	-	-	926,508	926,508
Extracurricular . . . . .	117,419	-	-	215,185	332,604
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	245,786	-	-	-	245,786
Rental income . . . . .	63,506	-	-	22,026	85,532
Contributions and donations . . . . .	64,062	-	-	91,610	155,672
Contract services . . . . .	18,823	-	-	-	18,823
Other local revenues . . . . .	317,987	-	4,250	2,506	324,743
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	8,400,560	787,227	-	588,096	9,775,883
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	88,035	1,680,633	-	1,661,211	3,429,879
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>49,226,557</u>	<u>9,354,763</u>	<u>126,791</u>	<u>3,511,569</u>	<u>62,219,680</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular . . . . .	23,047,303	-	-	126,096	23,173,399
Special . . . . .	6,850,981	-	-	517,946	7,368,927
Vocational . . . . .	170,464	-	-	-	170,464
Adult/continuing . . . . .	-	-	-	89,426	89,426
Other . . . . .	1,743,866	-	-	285,756	2,029,622
Support services:					
Pupil . . . . .	3,647,457	-	-	257,090	3,904,547
Instructional staff . . . . .	1,634,859	-	-	98,486	1,733,345
Board of education . . . . .	36,145	-	-	-	36,145
Administration . . . . .	2,736,757	204	-	9,986	2,746,947
Fiscal . . . . .	1,158,133	113,677	-	-	1,271,810
Business . . . . .	443,576	-	-	-	443,576
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	4,173,108	-	-	-	4,173,108
Pupil transportation . . . . .	4,402,418	-	-	-	4,402,418
Central . . . . .	288,420	-	-	12,600	301,020
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	1,168,207	1,168,207
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	480,620	-	-	563,399	1,044,019
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	1,278,411	-	-	320,794	1,599,205
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	18,514	-	43,650,643	-	43,669,157
Debt service:					
Principal retirement . . . . .	74,907	4,315,000	-	-	4,389,907
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	9,776	4,942,626	-	-	4,952,402
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>52,195,715</u>	<u>9,371,507</u>	<u>43,650,643</u>	<u>3,449,786</u>	<u>108,667,651</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(2,969,158)</u>	<u>(16,744)</u>	<u>(43,523,852)</u>	<u>61,783</u>	<u>(46,447,971)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>					
Transfers in . . . . .	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
Transfers (out) . . . . .	(10,000)	-	-	-	(10,000)
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>(10,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	(2,979,158)	(16,744)	(43,523,852)	71,783	(46,447,971)
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year (restated) . . . . .</b>	<b>21,850,602</b>	<b>6,466,914</b>	<b>62,161,422</b>	<b>545,942</b>	<b>91,024,880</b>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b><u>\$ 18,871,444</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6,450,170</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 18,637,570</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 617,725</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 44,576,909</u></b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds** \$ (46,447,971)

*Amounts reported for governmental activities in the  
statement of activities are different because:*

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures.  
However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those  
assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as  
depreciation expense.

Capital asset additions	\$ 44,202,354	
Current year depreciation	(1,859,056)	
Total		42,343,298

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving  
capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, trade-ins, and donations) is to  
decrease net position. (13,585)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide  
current financial resources are not reported as revenues in  
the funds.

Property taxes	162,273	
Earnings on investments	(21,069)	
Miscellaneous revenues	17,001	
Intergovernmental	57,060	
Total		215,265

Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the  
governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities  
on the statement of net position. Principal payments during the year were:

Bonds	4,315,000	
Capital leases	74,907	
Total		4,389,907

In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds,  
whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported  
when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being  
reported in the statement of activities:

Increase in accrued interest payable	6,296	
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds	(364,342)	
Amortization of bond premiums	253,068	
Amortization of deferred charges	(190,063)	
Total		(295,041)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities,  
such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current  
financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures  
in governmental funds.

260,595

**Change in net position of governmental activities** \$ 452,468

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>	<b>Actual</b>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 38,538,828	\$ 37,739,806	\$ 39,134,925	\$ 1,395,119
Tuition. . . . .	264,597	259,111	268,690	9,579
Transportation fees. . . . .	23,427	22,941	23,789	848
Earnings on investments . . . . .	123,499	120,938	125,409	4,471
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	12,196	11,943	12,385	442
Rental income . . . . .	62,757	61,456	63,728	2,272
Contract services. . . . .	18,536	18,152	18,823	671
Other local revenues . . . . .	6,617	6,479	6,719	240
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	8,268,101	8,096,678	8,395,987	299,309
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	86,694	84,897	88,035	3,138
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>47,405,252</u>	<u>46,422,401</u>	<u>48,138,490</u>	<u>1,716,089</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	24,153,177	23,872,953	23,291,689	581,264
Special. . . . .	5,813,486	6,746,717	6,633,359	113,358
Vocational. . . . .	292,072	275,010	186,368	88,642
Other. . . . .	2,360,189	3,112,948	3,054,294	58,654
Support services:				
Pupil. . . . .	3,738,152	3,845,799	3,805,444	40,355
Instructional staff . . . . .	2,792,228	2,095,709	1,977,457	118,252
Board of education . . . . .	27,581	40,926	37,088	3,838
Administration. . . . .	3,185,040	3,313,735	2,914,189	399,546
Fiscal . . . . .	922,548	1,322,460	1,222,910	99,550
Business . . . . .	552,498	558,081	557,237	844
Operations and maintenance. . . . .	3,845,289	5,080,272	4,886,650	193,622
Pupil transportation . . . . .	4,601,719	4,660,799	4,566,693	94,106
Central. . . . .	145,821	303,372	301,564	1,808
Other operation of non-instructional services . . . . .	-	34,008	28,449	5,559
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	912,151	916,946	880,066	36,880
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	80,062	302,905	299,958	2,947
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>53,422,013</u>	<u>56,482,640</u>	<u>54,643,415</u>	<u>1,839,225</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues . . . . .	<u>(6,016,761)</u>	<u>(10,060,239)</u>	<u>(6,504,925)</u>	<u>3,555,314</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Refund of prior year's expenditures . . . . .	96,780	94,774	98,277	3,503
Refund of prior year's receipts. . . . .	(1,000)	(19,994)	(19,994)	-
Transfers (out). . . . .	(10,000)	(25,877)	(10,000)	15,877
Advances in. . . . .	42,942	42,051	43,606	1,555
Advances (out) . . . . .	(17,161)	(53,630)	(53,630)	-
Other uses. . . . .	(44,279)	(44,279)	(44,279)	-
Sale of capital assets . . . . .	139	136	141	5
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>67,421</u>	<u>(6,819)</u>	<u>14,121</u>	<u>20,940</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	<u>(5,949,340)</u>	<u>(10,067,058)</u>	<u>(6,490,804)</u>	<u>3,576,254</u>
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>19,759,587</b>	<b>19,759,587</b>	<b>19,759,587</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .</b>	<b>2,410,076</b>	<b>2,410,076</b>	<b>2,410,076</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund balance at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b><u>\$ 16,220,323</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 12,102,605</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 15,678,859</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,576,254</u></b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust</u>	
	<u>Scholarship</u>	<u>Agency</u>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 89,848	\$ 269,016
Total assets. . . . .	<u>89,848</u>	<u><u>269,016</u></u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Due to students. . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 269,016</u>
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u><u>269,016</u></u>
<b>Net position:</b>		
Held in trust for scholarships . . . . .	<u>89,848</u>	
Total net position. . . . .	<u><u>\$ 89,848</u></u>	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Private-Purpose Trust</b>
	<b>Scholarship</b>
<b>Additions:</b>	
Interest. . . . .	\$ 434
Gifts and contributions. . . . .	22,906
Total additions. . . . .	<u>23,340</u>
<b>Deductions:</b>	
Scholarships awarded . . . . .	<u>8,208</u>
Change in net position . . . . .	15,132
<b>Net position at beginning of year. . . . .</b>	<u>74,716</u>
<b>Net position at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ 89,848</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Westlake City School District (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio. The District operates under a locally-elected five-member Board form of government.

The District is located in Westlake, Ohio, Cuyahoga County. The Board of Education controls the District's seven instructional/support facilities staffed by 197 classified employees, 273 certified full-time teaching personnel and 22 administrators who provide services to 3,988 students and other community members.

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The most significant of the District's accounting policies are described below.

**A. Reporting Entity**

The reporting entity has been defined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units" and GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34". The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's Governing Board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government's financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The following organizations are described due to their relationship to the District.

*RELATED ORGANIZATION*

Porter Public Library

The Porter Public Library (the "Library") is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Library is governed by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Westlake City School District Board of Education. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgeting authority, hires and fires personnel and does not depend on the District for operational subsidies. Although the District does serve as the taxing authority and may issue tax related debt on behalf of the Library, its role is limited to a ministerial function. The determination to request approval of a tax, the rate and the purpose are discretionary decisions made solely by the Board of Trustees. Financial information can be obtained from the Porter Public Library, Ms. Judy Dobbs, Fiscal Officer, at 27333 Center Ridge Road, Westlake, Ohio 44145.

*JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS*

North Coast Council

The District is a member of the North Coast Council (NCC) which was formed when the Lakeshore Northeast Ohio Computer Association and the Lake Erie Educational Computer Association merged during fiscal year 2012. NCC was organized for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among 34 member districts. Each of the governments of these schools supports the NCC based on a per pupil charge. The District contributed \$84,264 to NCC during fiscal year 2013. NCC is governed by a nine member Board of Directors consisting of superintendents from member school districts. Financial information can be obtained by contacting the Treasurer at the Cuyahoga County Board of Education, who serves as fiscal agent, at 6393 Oak Tree Boulevard, Independence, Ohio 44131.

Ohio Schools Council Association

The Ohio Schools Council Association (Council) is a jointly governed organization comprised of one hundred fifty-seven member school districts. The jointly governed organization was formed to purchase quality products and services at the lowest possible cost to the member districts. Each district supports the Council by paying an annual participation fee. The council's Board consists of nine superintendents of the participating districts whose term rotates every year. The degree of control exercised by any school district is limited to its representation on the Board. In fiscal year 2013, the District paid \$2,645 to the Council for annual membership and other fees. Financial information can be obtained by contacting William J. Zelei, the Director of the Ohio Schools Council at 6133 Rockside Road, Suite 10, Independence, Ohio 44131.

The District participates in the Council's electric purchase program which was implemented during fiscal year 1998. This program allows school districts to purchase electricity at reduced rates, if the school districts will commit to participating for an eight year period. The participants make monthly payments based on estimated usage. Each June these estimated payments are compared to their actual usage for the year and any necessary adjustments are made.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Energy Acquisition Corp., a non-profit corporation with a self-appointing board, issued \$119,140,000 in debt to purchase eight years of electricity from Cleveland Electric Illuminating (CEI) for the participants. The participating school districts are not obligated in any manner for this debt. If a participating school district terminates its agreement, the district is required to repay the savings to CEI and CEI will refund the remaining prepayment related to the participant to Energy Acquisition Corp.

The District also participates in the Council's prepaid natural gas program which was implemented during fiscal year 2000. This program allows school districts to purchase natural gas at reduced rates, if the school districts will commit to participating for a twelve year period. The participants make monthly payments based on estimated usage. Each month these estimated payments are compared to their actual usage and any necessary adjustments are made.

The City of Hamilton, a municipal corporation and political subdivision duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Ohio, issued \$89,450,000 in debt to purchase twelve years of natural gas from CMS Energy Corporation for the participants. The participating school districts are not obligated in any manner for this debt. If a participating school district terminates its agreement the district is entitled to recover that amount, if any, of its contributions to the operating fund which are not encumbered for its share of program administrative costs.

***INSURANCE PURCHASING POOL***

**Suburban Health Consortium**

The Suburban Health Consortium (the "Consortium") is a shared health risk pool created on October 1, 2001, formed by the Boards of Education of several school districts in northeast Ohio, for the purposes of maximizing benefits and/or reducing costs of group health, life, dental and/or other insurance coverage's for their employees and the eligible dependents and designated beneficiaries of such employees. The Consortium was formed and operates as a legally separate entity under Ohio Revised Code Section 9.833. The Board of Directors shall be the governing body of the Consortium. The Board of Education of each Consortium Member shall appoint its Superintendent or such Superintendent's designee to be its representative of the Board of Directors. The officers of the Board of Directors shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman and Recording Secretary, who shall be elected at the annual meeting of Board of Directors and serve until the next annual meeting. All of the authority of the Consortium shall be exercised by or under the direction of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors shall also set all premiums and other amounts to be paid by the Consortium Members, and the Board of Directors shall also have the authority to waive premiums and other payments. All members of the Board of Directors shall serve without compensation.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The Fiscal Agent shall be the Board of Education responsible for administering the financial transactions of the Consortium (Orange City School District). The Fiscal Agent shall carry out the responsibilities of the Consortium Fund, enter into contracts on behalf of the Consortium as authorized by the Directors and carry out such other responsibilities as approved by the Directors and agreed to by the Fiscal Agent. Each District Member enrolled in a benefit program may require contributions from its employees toward the cost of any benefit program being offered by such District Member, and such contributions shall be included in the payments from such District Member to the Fiscal Agent for such benefit program. Contributions are to be submitted by each District Member, to the Fiscal Agent, required under the terms of the Consortium Agreement and any benefit program in which such District Member is enrolled to the Fiscal Agent on a monthly basis, or as otherwise required in accordance with any benefit program in which such District Member is enrolled. All general administrative costs incurred by the Consortium that are not covered by the premium payments shall be shared equally by the Consortium Members as approved by the Directors, and shall be paid by each Consortium Member upon receipt of notice from the Fiscal Agent that such payment is due. It is the express intention of the Consortium Members that the Consortium Agreement and the Consortium shall continue for an indefinite term, but may be terminated as provided in the Consortium Agreement. Any Consortium Member wishing to withdraw from participation in the Consortium or any benefit program shall notify the Fiscal Agent at least one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the effective date of withdrawal.

Upon withdrawal of a Consortium Member, the Consortium shall pay the run out of all claims for such Consortium Member provided such Consortium Member has paid to the Consortium, prior to the effective date of withdrawal, a withdrawal fee in the amount equal to two months' premiums at the Consortium Member's current rate. Payment of the withdrawal fee does not extend insurance coverage for two months. Upon automatic withdrawal, for non-payment of premiums required by the Consortium Agreement, the Consortium shall pay the run out of all claims for such Consortium Member provided that the Consortium has received from such Consortium Member all outstanding and unpaid premiums and other amounts and the withdrawal fee equal to two months' premiums at the Consortium Member's current rates. Any Consortium Member which withdraws from the Consortium pursuant to the Consortium Agreement shall have no claim to the Consortium's assets. Financial information for the Consortium can be obtained from Mr. Greg Slemons, Treasurer of the Orange City School District (the "Fiscal Agent") at 32000 Chagrin Blvd., Pepper Pike, Ohio 44124-5974.

**B. Fund Accounting**

The District uses funds to report its financial position and the results of its operations. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain school district activities or functions. Funds are classified into three categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary. Each category is divided into separate fund types.

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Governmental funds focus on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The following are the District's major governmental funds:

General fund - The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Bond retirement fund - The bond retirement fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

Building fund - The building fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

Other governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets, not reported in the building fund, and (b) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

***PROPRIETARY FUNDS***

Proprietary funds are used to account for the District's ongoing activities which are similar to those often found in the private sector where the determination of net income is necessary or useful to sound financial administration. The District had no proprietary funds in fiscal year 2013. The District's former internal service fund used to account for a previous self-insurance program for employee health, prescription drug and dental benefits was reclassified as a component of the general fund at July 1, 2012 (see Note 3.B. for detail).

***FIDUCIARY FUNDS***

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. The District's only trust fund is a private-purpose trust which accounts for a college scholarship program for students. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District's agency fund accounts for resources belonging to the student bodies of the various schools.

**C. Basis of Presentation and Measurement Focus**

The District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

*Government-wide Financial Statements* - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. These statements distinguish between those activities that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities. The District has no business-type activities.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the governmental activities of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the District are included on the statement of net position.

*Fund Financial Statements* - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, the private-purpose trust fund is accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of this fund are included on the statement of fiduciary net position. The statement of changes in fiduciary net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position.

Agency funds do not report a measurement focus as they do not report operations.

**D. Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred inflows, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

Deferred Inflows of Resources and Deferred Outflows of Resources - A deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of net position by the District that is applicable to a future reporting period. A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of net position by the District that is applicable to a future reporting period.

Property taxes for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2013, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2014 operations, and other revenues received in advance of the fiscal year for which they were intended to finance, have been recorded as deferred inflows. Grants receivable at year-end that were not received within the available period, grants and entitlements received before the eligibility requirements are met, and delinquent property taxes due at June 30, 2013, are recorded as deferred inflows on the governmental fund financial statements.

On governmental fund financial statements, receivables that will not be collected within the available period have been reported as deferred inflows of resources.

Expenses/Expenditures - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The entitlement value of donated commodities received during the year is reported in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances as an expenditure with a like amount reported as intergovernmental revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**E. Budgetary Process**

All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the appropriation resolution and the certificate of estimated resources, which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amounts that the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at a level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund, function and object level for all funds.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the certificate when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the final amended certificate in effect when the final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated revenues. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board of Education during the fiscal year.

**F. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

To improve cash management, cash received by the District is pooled. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the District's records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and investments" on the financial statements.

During fiscal year 2013, investments were limited to Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) bonds and discount notes, Federal Farm Credit bank (FFCB) bonds, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) bonds, Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) bonds, commercial paper, U.S. treasury notes, U.S. government money market mutual funds and investments in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio).

Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. Nonparticipating investment contracts, such as non-negotiable certificates of deposit, are reported at cost.

The District has invested funds in STAR Ohio during fiscal year 2013. STAR Ohio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but does operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments in STAR Ohio are valued at STAR Ohio's share's price which is the price the investment could be sold for on June 30, 2013.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Under existing Ohio statutes, interest earnings are allotted to the general fund unless the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2013 amounted to \$45,847 which includes \$9,541 assigned from other District funds.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows and for presentation on the statement of net position, investments of the cash management pool and investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months are reported as investments.

An analysis of the District's investment account at fiscal year end is provided in Note 4.

**G. Inventory**

On government-wide and fund financial statements, purchased inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market and donated commodities are presented at their entitlement value. Inventories are recorded on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when received. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method. Fund balance has been presented as nonspendable equal to the balance of the inventory at fiscal year-end.

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, donated food and purchased food.

**H. Capital Assets**

All capital assets of the District are classified as general capital assets. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$1,000 for its general capital assets. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Governmental Activities Estimated Lives</u>
Buildings and improvements	30 - 50 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 10 years
Vehicles	10 years
Land improvements	30 years
Textbooks	5 years
Library books	2 years

**I. Interfund Loans**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund loans receivables/payables". These amounts are eliminated in the statement of net position.

**J. Issuance Costs/Bond Premiums and Discounts and Accounting Gain or Loss on Debt Refunding**

On the governmental fund financial statements, issuance costs, bond premiums, bond discounts, and deferred charges from debt refunding are recognized in the current period.

On the government-wide financial statements, issuance costs are recognized in the current period and are not amortized. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method. Unamortized bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of the bonds reported on the statement of net position. Unamortized bond discounts are presented as a reduction to the face amount of the bonds reported on the statement of net position. The reconciliation between the bonds face value and the amount reported on the statement of net position is presented in Note 10.

For advance refunding resulting in the defeasance of debt, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense. This accounting gain or loss is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, and is presented as a deferred outflow of resources.

**K. Compensated Absences**

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employee's rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the District's past experience of making termination payments.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The total liability for vacation and sick leave payments has been calculated using pay rates in effect at June 30, 2013, and reduced to the maximum payment allowed by labor contract and/or statute, plus any additional salary related payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures as payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements.

**L. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Bonds and notes are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due.

**M. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows. The net position component "net investment in capital assets," consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. The amount restricted for other purposes represents amounts restricted for food service operations and local grants.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

**N. Fund Balance**

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

*Nonspendable* - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Restricted - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by policies of the District Board of Education, which includes giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes. The Board's has, by resolution, authorized the Treasurer to assign fund balances for encumbrances outstanding at year-end.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

**O. Estimates**

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**P. Extraordinary and Special Items**

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. Neither type of transaction occurred during fiscal year 2013.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**Q. Interfund Activity**

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements. Transfers between governmental funds are eliminated for reporting on the government-wide statement of activities. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated for reporting on the government-wide statement of activities.

**R. Nonpublic Schools**

Within the District boundaries, there are various nonpublic schools. Current State legislation provides funding to these non-public schools. These monies are received and disbursed by the District on behalf of the non-public schools by the Treasurer of the District, as directed by the non-public schools. The receipt and expenditure of these state monies by the District are reflected in a nonmajor governmental fund for financial reporting purposes.

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

**A. Change in Accounting Principles**

For fiscal year 2013, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 60, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements", GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34", GASB Statement No. 62, "Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA pronouncements", GASB Statement No. 63, "Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position", GASB Statement No. 65, "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities", and GASB Statement No. 66, "Technical Corrections-2012".

GASB Statement No. 60 addresses issues related to service concession arrangements (SCAs), which are a type of public-private or public-public partnership. An SCA is an arrangement between a transferor (a government) and an operator (governmental or nongovernmental entity) in which (1) the transferor conveys to an operator the right and related obligation to provide services through the use of infrastructure or another public asset (a "facility") in exchange for significant consideration and (2) the operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 60 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 61 modifies certain requirements for inclusion of component units in the financial reporting entity. The Statement amends the criteria for reporting component units as if they were part of the primary government in certain circumstances. Finally, the Statement also clarifies the reporting of equity interests in legally separate organizations. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 61 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)**

GASB Statement No. 62 codifies accounting and financial reporting guidance contained in pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA pronouncements in an effort to codify all sources of GAAP for State and local governments so that they derive from a single source. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 62 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 63 provides financial and reporting guidance for *deferred outflows of resources* and *deferred inflows of resources* which are financial statement elements that are distinct from assets and liabilities. GASB Statement No. 63 standardizes the presentation of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources and their effects on a government's *net position*. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 63 has changed the presentation of the District's financial statements to incorporate the concepts of net position, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources.

GASB Statement No. 65 establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as *deferred outflows of resources* or *deferred inflows of resources*, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities. GASB Statement No. 65 also provides other financial reporting guidance related to the impact of the financial statement elements *deferred outflows of resources* and *deferred inflows of resources*, such as changes in the determination of the major fund calculations and limiting the use of the term *deferred* in financial statement presentations.

For the District, the implementation of GASB Statement No. 65 has changed (1) the classification of certain items, including the deferral of property taxes levied for the subsequent fiscal year, previously reported as liabilities to *deferred inflows of resources*, (2) the classification of unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding transactions from a reduction of liabilities to *deferred outflows of resources*, (3) the reporting of debt issuance costs to an expense in the period incurred rather than amortized over the term of the related debt issuance and (4) net assets of the District as previously reported to remove unamortized bond issuance costs previously reported. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 65 had an effect on net assets as previously reported as described in Note 3.B. below.

GASB Statement No. 66 improves accounting and financial reporting by resolving conflicting guidance that resulted from the issuance of two pronouncements; GASB Statement No. 54, "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" and GASB Statement No. 62, "Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA pronouncements". The implementation of GASB Statement No. 66 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

**B. Restatement of Fund Balance and Net Assets/Net Position**

The District has restated the fund balance and net assets as previously reported at June 30, 2012 to (1) reclassify the former self-insurance internal service fund as a component of the general fund and (2) to remove unamortized bond issue costs in accordance with GASB Statement No. 65.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)**

The fund reclassification of the former internal service fund and the implementation of GASB Statement No. 65 to remove unamortized bond issuance costs had the following effect on fund balance and net assets as previously reported:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Internal Service Fund</u>
Fund balance / net assets as previously reported	\$ 20,213,015	\$ 1,637,587
Fund reclassification	<u>1,637,587</u>	<u>(1,637,587)</u>
Restated fund balance / net position at July 1, 2012	<u>\$ 21,850,602</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
Net assets as previously reported	\$ 53,498,535	
Removal of unamortized bond issuance costs	<u>(873,955)</u>	
Net position at July 1, 2012	<u>\$ 52,624,580</u>	

**C. Deficit Fund Balances**

Fund balances at June 30, 2013 included the following individual fund deficit:

<u>Nonmajor funds</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
Improving Teacher Quality	\$ 64

The general fund is liable for any deficits in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts. Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items (1) and (2) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
6. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);
7. Certain banker's acceptance and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed twenty-five percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and,
8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

**A. Deposits with Financial Institutions**

At June 30, 2013, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$4,372,397. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures", as of June 30, 2013, \$4,203,172 of the District's bank balance of \$4,703,172 was exposed to custodial risk as discussed below, while \$500,000 was covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned. All deposits are collateralized with eligible securities in amounts equal to at least 105% of the carrying value of the deposits. Such collateral, as permitted by the Ohio Revised Code, is held in single financial institution collateral pools at Federal Reserve Banks, or at member banks of the federal reserve system, in the name of the respective depository bank and pledged as a pool of collateral against all of the public deposits it holds or as specific collateral held at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of the District. The District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Although the securities were held by the pledging institutions' trust department and all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with federal requirements could potentially subject the District to a successful claim by the FDIC.

**B. Investments**

As of June 30, 2013, the District had the following investments and maturities:

<u>Investment type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	6 months or <u>less</u>	<u>Investment Maturities</u>			Greater Than <u>24 months</u>
			7 to 12 <u>months</u>	13 to 18 <u>months</u>	19 to 24 <u>months</u>	
FHLB bonds	\$ 14,637,547	\$ 13,013,408	\$ -	\$ 149,795	\$ 1,474,344	\$ -
FHLB discount notes	7,489,435	7,489,435	-	-	-	-
FFCB bonds	1,156,596	-	956,048	200,548	-	-
FHLMC bonds	1,058,166	-	-	-	1,058,166	-
FNMA bonds	11,272,055	1,650,627	-	-	1,404,087	8,217,341
Commercial paper	12,760,264	12,760,264	-	-	-	-
U.S Treasury notes	2,590,062	775,062	-	-	-	1,815,000
U.S. government money market mutual funds	19,501	19,501	-	-	-	-
STAR Ohio	105,600	105,600	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 51,089,226</u>	<u>\$ 35,813,897</u>	<u>\$ 956,048</u>	<u>\$ 350,343</u>	<u>\$ 3,936,597</u>	<u>\$ 10,032,341</u>

The weighted average maturity of investments is .74 years.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

*Interest Rate Risk:* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less. The District's investment policy also requires that the investment portfolio be structured so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations and/or long-term debt payments. The stated intent of the policy is to avoid the need to sell securities prior to maturity.

*Credit Risk:* The District's investments in federal agency securities and U.S Treasury obligations were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor Services, respectively. STAR Ohio and the U.S. government money market mutual funds were rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's. The commercial paper was rated A-1+ and P-1 by Moody's and Standard & Poor's, respectively. The District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices.

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The federal agency securities, U.S. Treasury notes and commercial paper are exposed to custodial credit risk in that they are uninsured, unregistered and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent, but not in the District's name. The District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the treasurer or qualified trustee.

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2013:

<u>Investment type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
FHLB bonds	\$ 14,637,547	28.65
FHLB discount notes	7,489,435	14.66
FFCB bonds	1,156,596	2.26
FHLMC bonds	1,058,166	2.07
FNMA bonds	11,272,055	22.06
Commercial paper	12,760,264	24.98
U.S Treasury notes	2,590,062	5.07
U.S. government money market mutual funds	19,501	0.04
STAR Ohio	105,600	0.21
	<u>\$ 51,089,226</u>	<u>100.00</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

**C. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position**

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net position as of June 30, 2013:

<u>Cash and investments per note</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 4,372,397
Investments	<u>51,089,226</u>
Total	<u>\$ 55,461,623</u>
<u>Cash and investments per statement of net position</u>	
Governmental activities	\$ 55,102,759
Private-purpose trust fund	89,848
Agency fund	<u>269,016</u>
Total	<u>\$ 55,461,623</u>

**NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

- A.** Interfund loans receivable/payable consisted of the following at June 30, 2013, as reported on the fund statements:

<u>Receivable fund</u>	<u>Payable fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 34,694</u>

The primary purpose of the interfund balances is to cover costs in specific funds where revenues were not received by June 30. These interfund balances will be repaid once the anticipated revenues are received. Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

- B.** Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2013, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund statements:

	<u>Amount</u>
<u>Transfers from general fund to:</u>	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 10,000</u>

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget required to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Interfund transfers between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements; therefore, no transfers are reported on the statement of activities.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2013 represent the collection of calendar year 2012 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2013 were levied after April 1, 2012, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2012, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2013 represent the collection of calendar year 2012 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2013 became a lien on December 31, 2011, were levied after April 1, 2012, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The District receives property taxes from Cuyahoga County. The County Fiscal Officer periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2013, are available to finance fiscal year 2013 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2013 was \$5,029,234 in the general fund and \$908,367 in the bond retirement fund. This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available for advance at June 30, 2012 was \$5,010,140 in the general fund and \$919,172 in the bond retirement fund. The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2013 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES - (Continued)**

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2013 taxes were collected are:

	2012 Second Half Collections		2013 First Half Collections	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Agricultural/residential and other real estate	\$ 1,345,136,450	98.55	\$ 1,344,496,130	98.40
Public utility personal	<u>19,742,750</u>	<u>1.45</u>	<u>21,853,120</u>	<u>1.60</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,364,879,200</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,366,349,250</u>	<u>100.00</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$ 70.10		\$ 70.10	

**NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2013 consisted of taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services, rentals and student fees), accrued interest and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds. A summary of the principal items of receivables reported on the statement of net position follows:

**Governmental activities**

Property taxes	\$47,096,007
Accounts	10,041
Intergovernmental	568,873
Accrued interest	<u>37,296</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$47,712,217</u>

Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected within the subsequent year.

**NOTE 8 - CAPITAL LEASES - LESSEE DISCLOSURE**

During fiscal year 2009, the District entered into capital lease agreements for copiers. These leases meet the criteria of a capital lease as defined by GASB which defines a capital lease generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee at the conclusion of the lease term.

Capital lease payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service expenditures in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances - general fund. These expenditures are reflected as program/function expenditures on a budgetary basis. Capital assets acquired by lease have been capitalized in the amount of \$348,014, which represents the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the time of acquisition. Accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2013 was \$142,088 leaving a current book value of \$205,926.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 8 - CAPITAL LEASES - LESSEE DISCLOSURE - (Continued)**

A corresponding liability was recorded in the statement of net Position. Principal payments in the 2013 fiscal year totaled \$74,907. This amount is reflected as debt service principal retirement in the general fund and as a reduction to the long-term liabilities reported on the statement of net position. The following is a schedule of the future long-term minimum lease payments required under the capital leases and the present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2013.

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
2014	\$ 84,675
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(3,557)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u><u>\$ 81,118</u></u>

**NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year-ended June 30, 2013, was as follows:

	<u>Balance June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2013</u>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 2,468,751	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,468,751
Construction in progress	<u>22,561,980</u>	<u>43,650,643</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>66,212,623</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>25,030,731</u>	<u>43,650,643</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>68,681,374</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements	214,415	-	-	214,415
Buildings and improvements	55,492,059	-	-	55,492,059
Furniture and equipment	6,736,839	132,045	-	6,868,884
Vehicles	4,323,320	135,386	(261,724)	4,196,982
Textbooks and library books	<u>3,463,537</u>	<u>284,280</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,747,817</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>70,230,170</u>	<u>551,711</u>	<u>(261,724)</u>	<u>70,520,157</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation</i>				
Land improvements	(51,845)	(7,241)	-	(59,086)
Buildings and improvements	(20,635,043)	(1,052,410)	-	(21,687,453)
Furniture and equipment	(4,815,741)	(255,975)	-	(5,071,716)
Vehicles	(2,575,012)	(275,456)	248,139	(2,602,329)
Textbooks and library books	<u>(2,822,053)</u>	<u>(267,974)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,090,027)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(30,899,694)</u>	<u>(1,859,056)</u>	<u>248,139</u>	<u>(32,510,611)</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u><u>\$ 64,361,207</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 42,343,298</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (13,585)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 106,690,920</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:	
Regular	\$ 936,172
Special	121,254
Vocational	17,161
Adult/continuing	6,821
Support Services:	
Pupil	83,537
Instructional staff	112,893
Administration	79,982
Fiscal	8,379
Business	7,867
Operations and maintenance	93,098
Pupil transportation	293,290
Central	2,555
Operation of non instructional services:	
Food service operations	45,969
Extracurricular activities	<u>50,078</u>
Total depreciation expense	<u><u>\$ 1,859,056</u></u>

**NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

The original issue date, interest rate, original issue amount and date of maturity of each of the District's long-term obligations follows:

<u>Debt Issue</u>	<u>Original Issue Date</u>	<u>Original Issue Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Date of Maturity</u>
General Obligation Bonds:				
School Improvements - Series 2003	2003	\$ 8,700,000	2.0-5.0%	December 1, 2012
School Improvements				
Refunding - Series 2004	2004	13,925,000	2.0-15.4%	December 1, 2016
Library Improvements				
Refunding - Series 2006	2006	3,785,000	3.55-5.0%	December 1, 2017
School Improvements - Series 2010	2010	84,055,000	1.5-6.028%	December 1, 2043
School Improvements				
Refunding - Series 2011	2011	6,540,000	3.40-5.0%	December 1, 2027



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The following is a schedule of the changes in long-term obligations during fiscal year 2013:

	Restated Balance <u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2013</u>	Amounts Due in <u>One Year</u>
<b>Governmental activities</b>					
General Obligation bonds:					
Library improvements refunding - Series 2006:					
Serial bonds	\$ 2,780,000	\$ -	\$ (370,000)	\$ 2,410,000	\$ 405,000
Unamortized premium	137,432	-	(25,372)	112,060	-
School improvements - Series 2003:					
Serial bonds	245,000	-	(245,000)	-	-
School improvements refunding - Series 2004:					
Serial bonds	5,555,000	-	(1,735,000)	3,820,000	1,850,000
Unamortized premium	101,670	-	(20,334)	81,336	-
Capital appreciation bonds	725,000	-	-	725,000	-
Accretion on capital appreciation bonds	1,566,783	344,657	-	1,911,440	-
Unamortized premium	706,175	-	(141,235)	564,940	-
School improvements - Series 2010:					
Serial bonds	13,875,000	-	(1,880,000)	11,995,000	2,115,000
Unamortized premium	1,309,381	-	(41,678)	1,267,703	-
Term bonds	57,165,000	-	-	57,165,000	-
Sinking fund bonds	11,260,000	-	-	11,260,000	-
School improvements refunding - Series 2011:					
Serial bonds	6,360,000	-	(85,000)	6,275,000	255,000
Unamortized premium	376,919	-	(24,449)	352,470	-
Capital appreciation bonds	180,000	-	-	180,000	-
Accretion on capital appreciation bonds	10,977	19,685	-	30,662	-
Total general obligation bonds	<u>102,354,337</u>	<u>364,342</u>	<u>(4,568,068)</u>	<u>98,150,611</u>	<u>4,625,000</u>
Capital lease obligation	156,025	-	(74,907)	81,118	81,118
Retirement incentive	393,750	-	(168,750)	225,000	125,000
Compensated absences	<u>4,132,915</u>	<u>541,892</u>	<u>(586,704)</u>	<u>4,088,103</u>	<u>660,382</u>
Total governmental activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 107,037,027</u>	<u>\$ 906,234</u>	<u>\$ (5,398,429)</u>	<u>\$ 102,544,832</u>	<u>\$ 5,491,500</u>

All general obligation bonds will be paid from property taxes in the bond retirement fund.

Compensated absences will be paid from the general fund and the following nonmajor governmental funds: food service fund, auxiliary services fund, IDEA Part B special education fund, Title I fund and the early childhood educational development fund. The retirement incentive will be paid from the general fund.

The capital lease obligations will be paid from the general fund. See Note 8 for more detail.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

Library Improvement Refunding Bonds - Series 2006

On October 12, 2006, the District issued \$3,785,000 in library improvement refunding bonds to advance refund a portion of the 1998 library improvement bonds. The refunding bonds were sold at a premium of \$279,092. Proceeds of \$3,996,593 (after the underwriting fees and other issuance costs) were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt payments on the refunded portion of the 1998 library improvement bonds. As a result, \$3,805,000 of these bonds were considered defeased and the liability for the refunding portion of these bonds has been removed from the basic financial statements. As of June 30, 2013 the outstanding amount of the refunded bonds are \$2,460,000.

Interest payments on the refunding bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2017.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$191,593. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued.

School Improvement Bonds - Series 2003

On March 1, 2003, the District issued bonds for the purpose of constructing a performing arts center in the amount of \$8,700,000. The bonds were issued at a premium of \$171,520 for a 25 year period with final maturity at December 1, 2027. On October 25, 2011, \$6,540,000 of these bonds was advanced refunded by the series 2011 school improvement refunding bonds. The final principal payment on the non-refunded portion of the series 2003 school improvement bonds in the amount of \$245,000 matured December 1, 2012. At June 30, 2013, there is no remaining liability for the Series 2003 School Improvement Bonds.

School Improvement Refunding Bonds - Series 2004

On March 15, 2004, the District issued \$13,925,000, in general obligation refunding bonds, which included \$13,200,000 in serial bonds and \$725,000 in capital appreciation bonds at interest rates varying from 2.0 percent to 15.417 percent. Proceeds were used to refund \$13,925,000 of the outstanding 1997 school improvement bonds.

The bonds were sold at a premium of \$2,140,791. Proceeds of \$15,886,812 (after the underwriting fees and other issuance costs) were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt payments on the refunded portion of the 1995 classroom facilities improvement bonds. As a result, \$13,925,000 of these bonds were considered defeased and the liability for the refunding portion of these bonds has been removed from the basic financial statements. As of June 30, 2013, the outstanding amount of the refunded bonds is \$6,045,000.

The serial bonds were issued for an 11 year period with a final maturity at December 1, 2014. The capital appreciation bonds were issued for a 13 year period with a final maturity at December 1, 2016 in the amount of \$4,305,000. At June 30, 2013, a total of \$1,911,440 in accreted interest has been recorded on the capital appreciation bonds. The bonds are being retired from the bond retirement fund. The 2004 school improvement refunding bonds are not subject to redemption prior to stated maturity.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

School Improvement Bonds - Series 2010

On August 10, 2010, the District issued \$84,055,000, in general obligation school improvement bonds, including \$15,630,000 in serial bonds, \$57,165,000 in term Build America Bonds (BABs) and \$11,260,000 in sinking fund Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCBs). Proceeds from the bond issue are being used to construct, renovate, remodel, add to, furnish, equip or otherwise improve school district buildings and facilities. The bonds were sold at a premium of \$1,385,761. Principal payments on the bonds are due December 1 or each year while interest payments are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Principal and interest payments are made from the Bond Retirement fund.

The serial bonds were issued for a nine year period with a final maturity at December 1, 2019. The serial bonds mature on December 1 in each year 2011 through 2019 and bear interest rates ranging from 1.5 percent to 5.0 percent. The serial bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

The BABs mature on December 1, 2030, December 1, 2035 and December 1, 2043 in the amounts of \$8,120,000, \$14,545,000 and \$34,500,000, respectively. These BABs bear interest rates ranging from 5.628 percent to 6.028 percent. The District receives a direct payment subsidy from the United States Treasury equal to thirty-five percent of the corresponding interest payments due on the BABs. The District records this subsidy from the federal government in the Bond Retirement fund. The BABs are subject to optional redemption and extraordinary optional redemption prior to maturity, at the sole discretion of the District, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The BABs are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption</u>
2027	\$ 1,745,000
2028	2,010,000
2029	2,125,000
2030	2,240,000
2031	2,545,000
2032	2,680,000
2033	2,825,000
2034	3,165,000
2035	3,330,000
2036	3,500,000
2037	3,895,000
2038	4,095,000
2039	4,255,000
2040	4,420,000
2041	4,595,000
2042	4,775,000
2043	<u>4,965,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 57,165,000</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The QSCBs mature on December 1, 2026 in the amount of \$11,260,000. The QSCBs bear an interest rate of 5.227 percent. The District receives a direct payment subsidy from the United States Treasury equal to 100% of the lesser of the interest payments on the bonds or the federal tax credits that would otherwise have been available to the holders of the bonds. The District records this subsidy from the federal government in the Bond Retirement fund. The QSCBs are subject to optional redemption, on any date on or after December 31, 2020, and extraordinary optional redemption, at the sole discretion of the District, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. On December 1 in each year 2020 through 2026, the District is required to make a mandatory deposit into a sinking fund that will provide for payment of the QSCBs upon maturity. The QSCBs are subject to mandatory sinking fund requirements as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirement</u>
2020	\$ 1,295,000
2021	1,490,000
2022	1,530,000
2023	1,565,000
2024	1,755,000
2025	1,795,000
2026	<u>1,830,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 11,260,000</u>

The District had \$27,006,097 in unspent bond proceeds, net of contracts and retainage payable, at June 30, 2013.

**School Improvement Refunding Bonds - Series 2011**

On October 25, 2011, the District issued \$6,540,000, in general obligation refunding bonds, which included \$6,360,000 in serial and term bonds and \$180,000 in capital appreciation bonds at interest rates varying from 3.4 percent to 5.0 percent. Proceeds were used to refund \$6,540,000 of the outstanding 2003 school improvement bonds.

The bonds were sold at a premium of \$393,218. Proceeds of \$6,967,612 (after the underwriting fees and other issuance costs) were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt payments on the refunded portion of the 2003 school improvement bonds. As a result, \$6,540,000 of these bonds were considered defeased and the liability for the refunding portion of these bonds has been removed from the basic financial statements. As of June 30, 2013, the outstanding amount of the refunded bonds is \$6,540,000.

The serial bonds were issued for an 15 year period with a final maturity at December 1, 2027. The capital appreciation bonds were issued for a 9 year period with a final maturity at December 1, 2021 in the amount of \$485,000. At June 30, 2013, a total of \$30,662 in accreted interest has been recorded on the capital appreciation bonds. The bonds are being retired from the bond retirement fund. The 2011 school improvement refunding bonds are not subject to redemption prior to stated maturity.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$395,389. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued.

Future Debt Service Requirements

Principal and interest requirements to retire general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2013, are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending	General Obligation Bonds		Capital Appreciation Bonds		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2014	\$ 4,625,000	\$ 4,811,679	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,625,000	\$ 4,811,679
2015	4,880,000	4,648,791	-	-	4,880,000	4,648,791
2016	3,130,000	4,506,116	-	-	3,130,000	4,506,116
2017	3,470,000	4,380,955	725,000	3,580,000	4,195,000	7,960,955
2018	1,805,000	4,259,492	-	-	1,805,000	4,259,492
2019 - 2023	8,120,000	20,497,205	180,000	305,000	8,300,000	20,802,205
2024 - 2028	11,475,000	19,100,945	-	-	11,475,000	19,100,945
2029 - 2033	11,600,000	14,819,688	-	-	11,600,000	14,819,688
2034 - 2038	16,715,000	10,794,136	-	-	16,715,000	10,794,136
2039 - 2043	22,140,000	4,935,426	-	-	22,140,000	4,935,426
2044	4,965,000	149,645	-	-	4,965,000	149,645
Total	<u>\$ 92,925,000</u>	<u>\$ 92,904,078</u>	<u>\$ 905,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,885,000</u>	<u>\$ 93,830,000</u>	<u>\$ 96,789,078</u>

Legal Debt Margin

The Ohio Revised Code provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The code further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The code additionally states that unvoted indebtedness related to energy conservation debt shall not exceed 9/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The assessed valuation used in determining the District's legal debt margin has been modified by House Bill 530 which became effective March 30, 2006. In accordance with House Bill 530, the assessed valuation used in the District's legal debt margin calculation excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations. The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2013, are a voted debt margin of \$35,591,603 (including available funds of \$6,450,170) and an unvoted debt margin of \$1,366,349.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 11 - OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

**A. Compensated Absences**

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn ten to twenty-one days of vacation per year, depending upon type of contract, length of service and hours worked. Teachers and administrators who are not on a twelve month contract do not earn vacation time. Administrators employed to work 260 days per year earn vacation annually as specified in their individual contracts. Classified employees and administrators who earn vacation are paid for accumulated unused vacation time upon termination of employment. Teachers, administrators and classified employees earn sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated to a maximum of 325 days for classified employees. The certified employees' sick leave accrual is continuous, without limit. Upon retirement, certified employees receive payment for one-fourth of the total sick leave accumulation, up to a maximum accumulation of 260 days. Classified employees receive payment for one-fourth of the total sick leave accumulation, up to a maximum accumulation of 260 days. In addition, the classified employee may qualify based on sick leave usage to receive 10% of his/her unused days accumulated but unused during the last five years of employment. Administrative employees with five or more years of service receive payment for one-fourth of the total sick leave accumulation, up to a maximum accumulation of 260 days. In addition, administrative employees with 10 or more years of service receive an additional 10 days for every year worked in excess of 10 years to a maximum of 30 additional days.

**B. Insurance Benefits**

The District provides term life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to eligible employees through Anthem Life Insurance, in the amount of \$50,000 or \$25,000 for all certified employees depending upon full and part time teaching, \$45,000 or \$30,000 for all noncertified employees depending upon the number of years each employee worked, and \$60,000 for each administrator except the superintendent and treasurer which are three times annual compensation and \$100,000, respectively.

**C. Retirement Incentive Plan**

During fiscal year 2006 and 2009, the District offered a Retirement Incentive Bonus ("RIB") and a Health Care Reimbursement Account ("HRA") to certified teaching employees who are currently eligible to retire with the State Teachers Retirement System. Teachers electing to retire and accept the RIB and HRA are entitled to their normal severance payment (See Note 11.A.) plus a \$17,000 RIB plus an \$8,000 HRA. The employee's severance payment is payable in three substantially-equal payments with the first payment being made on or about the one-year anniversary date of the employee's retirement and each subsequent payment being payable on or about the yearly anniversary of the retirement date. The employee's RIB payment is payable in four substantially-equal payments with the first payment being made on or about the one-year anniversary date of the employee's retirement and each subsequent payment being payable on or about the yearly anniversary of the retirement date. The employee's HRA payment is payable in four substantially-equal payments with the first payment being made on or about the one-year anniversary date of the employee's retirement and each subsequent payment being payable on or about the yearly anniversary of the retirement date.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 11 - OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS - (Continued)**

At June 30, 2013, the total liability for retirement incentives (both RIB and HRA payments) is \$225,000. Of this total, \$125,000 is due within one year and recorded as a liability of the general fund. The remaining long-term portion is payable through fiscal year 2016.

The District has entered into a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with the Westlake Teachers Association whereby any teacher who would like to retire under the STRS parameters of age 55 with at least 25 years of service credit, or age 60 with at least 5 years of service credit, may do so and may be eligible for the retirement incentive plan. Under the MOA, any teacher who elects to retire and is eligible to retire under STRS parameters can do so under the retirement incentive plan.

The employee's severance payment has been recorded as a component of "compensated absences payable" on the fund financial statements and the RIB and HRA payments have been recorded as "retirement incentive" on the fund financial statements to the extent that each will be liquidated using current expendable financial resources. The entire liability is recorded on the statement of net position.

**NOTE 12 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

**A. Property and Liability**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. For fiscal year 2013, the District is contracted with the Ohio School Plan to provide property, fleet and liability insurance, as well as boiler and machinery coverage. There is a \$1,000 deductible with an agreed value co-insurance for property and a \$1,000 deductible for boiler and machinery coverage. There is no deductible for general liability.

General liability is provided by Ohio School Plan with a \$5,000,000 single occurrence limit, a \$7,000,000 aggregate limit in addition to a \$5,000,000 excess coverage policy. Employee dishonesty coverage is also provided by the Ohio School Plan with a \$1,000 deductible. Vehicles are covered by the Ohio School Plan and have a \$250 deductible for comprehensive and \$500 deductible for collision; buses have a \$1,000 deductible for comprehensive and \$1,000 deduction for collision. Automobile liability has a \$5,000,000 combined single limit of liability excluding the excess coverage indicated above.

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. There was no significant reduction in coverage from the prior year.

**B. Employee Medical Benefits**

The District is a member of the Suburban Health Consortium, a shared risk pool (Note 2.A.) to provide employee medical, surgical, prescription drug, vision and dental benefits. Rates are set through an annual calculation process. The District pays a monthly contribution and a pro-rata share of their "buy-in" contribution to existing plan reserves which is placed in a common fund from which the claim payments are made for all participating districts. For the period July 1, 2012 through January 31, 2013, the District paid 90% of the cost of the monthly medical and prescription-drug premium for certified and administrative employees. Effective February 1, 2013, the District paid 85% of the cost of the monthly insurance premium for certified and administrative employees.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 12 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)**

For the period July 1, 2012 through May 30, 2013, the District paid 90% of the cost of the monthly medical and prescription-drug premium for classified employees. Effective June 1, 2013, the District paid 87% of the cost of the monthly insurance premium for classified employees.

**C. Workers' Compensation**

The District pays the State Workers' Compensation System a premium based on a rate per \$100 of salaries. This rate is calculated based on accident history and administrative costs. During fiscal year 2013, the District was enrolled in a Group Retrospective rating program offered by the Ohio Bureau of Worker's Compensation and administered by CompManagement Inc.

**NOTE 13 - PENSION PLANS**

**A. School Employees Retirement System**

Plan Description - The District contributes to the School Employees Retirement System (SERS), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. SERS provides retirement, disability, survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to the School Employees Retirement System, 300 East Broad Street, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3746. It is also posted on the SERS' Ohio website, [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org), under "Employers/Audit Resources".

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The current District rate is 14 percent of annual covered payroll. A portion of the District's contribution is used to fund pension obligations with the remainder being used to fund health care benefits. For fiscal year 2013, 13.05 percent and 0.05 percent of annual covered salary was the portion used to fund pension obligations and death benefits, respectively. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to a statutory maximum amount of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. Chapter 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions. The District's required contributions for pension obligations and death benefits to SERS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were \$1,086,314, \$1,027,296 and \$976,483, respectively; 74.01 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2013 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2012 and 2011.

**B. State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio**

Plan Description - The District participates in the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement plan. STRS Ohio provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS Ohio issues a stand-alone financial report. Copies of the *2013 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* may be obtained by writing to STRS Ohio, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Ohio website at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org), under "Publications".



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 13 - PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

New members have a choice of three retirement plans, a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary times a percentage that varies based on years of service, or an allowance based on a member's lifetime contributions and earned interest matched by STRS Ohio funds divided by an actuarially determined annuity factor. The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and employer contributions equal to 10.5 percent of earned compensation into an investment account. Investment decisions are made by the member. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal. The Combined Plan offers features of both the DC Plan and the DB Plan. In the Combined Plan, member contributions are invested by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The DB portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60; the DC portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age 50. Benefits are established by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years credited service who becomes disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible spouses and dependents of these active members who die before retirement may qualify for survivor benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - For fiscal year 2013, plan members were required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salaries. The District was required to contribute 14 percent; 13 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. Contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board, upon recommendations of its consulting actuary, not to exceed statutory maximum rates of 14 percent for members and 14 percent for employers. Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions.

The District's required contributions for pension obligations to STRS Ohio for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were \$3,335,381, \$3,261,763 and \$3,218,832, respectively; 83.93 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2013 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2012 and 2011. Contributions to the DC and Combined Plans for fiscal year 2013 were \$125,121 made by the District and \$89,372 made by the plan members.

**C. Social Security System**

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the SERS/STRS Ohio have an option to choose Social Security or the SERS/STRS Ohio. As of June 30, 2013, certain members of the Board of Education have elected Social Security. The District's liability is 6.2 percent of wages paid.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 14 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

**A. School Employees Retirement System**

Plan Description - The District participates in two cost-sharing, multiple employer postemployment benefit plans administered by the School Employees Retirement System (SERS) for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries, a Health Care Plan and a Medicare Part B Plan. The Health Care Plan includes hospitalization and physicians' fees through several types of plans including HMO's, PPO's, Medicare Advantage, and traditional indemnity plans. A prescription drug program is also available to those who elect health coverage. SERS employs two third-party administrators and a pharmacy benefit manager to manage the self-insurance and prescription drug plans, respectively. The Medicare Part B Plan reimburses Medicare Part B premiums paid by eligible retirees and beneficiaries as set forth in Section 3309.69 of the Ohio Revised Code. Qualified benefit recipients who pay Medicare Part B premiums may apply for and receive a monthly reimbursement from SERS. The reimbursement amount is limited by statute to the lesser of the January 1, 1999 Medicare Part B premium or the current premium. The Medicare Part B monthly premium for calendar year 2013 was \$104.90 for most participants, but could be as high as \$335.70 per month depending on their income and the SERS' reimbursement to retirees was \$45.50. Benefit provisions and the obligations to contribute are established by the System based on authority granted by State statute. The financial reports of both Plans are included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which is available by contacting SERS at 300 East Broad St., Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3746. It is also posted on the SERS' Ohio website, [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org), under "Employers/Audit Resources".

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required benefits, the Retirement Board allocates the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). For 2013, 0.16 percent of covered payroll was allocated to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated according to service credit earned. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2.0 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2013, the actuarially determined amount was \$20,525.

Active members do not contribute to the postemployment benefit plans. The Retirement Board establishes the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility and retirement status.

The District's contributions for health care (including surcharge) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were \$133,554, \$169,897 and \$237,626, respectively; 74.01 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2013 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2012 and 2011.

The Retirement Board, acting with advice of the actuary, allocates a portion of the employer contribution to the Medicare B Fund. For fiscal year 2013, this actuarially required allocation was 0.74 percent of covered payroll. The District's contributions for Medicare Part B for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, 2012, and 2011 were \$61,364, \$60,667 and \$62,839, respectively; 74.01 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2013 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2012 and 2011.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 14 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (Continued)**

**B. State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio**

Plan Description - The District contributes to the cost sharing, multiple employer defined benefit Health Plan (the "Plan") administered by the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio) for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS Ohio. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Plan is included in the report of STRS Ohio which may be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org), under "Publications" or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy - Ohio law authorizes STRS Ohio to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS Ohio. Active employee members do not contribute to the Plan. All benefit recipients pay a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. For 2013, STRS Ohio allocated employer contributions equal to 1 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Stabilization Fund. The District's contributions for health care for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were \$256,568, \$250,905 and \$247,602, respectively; 83.93 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2013 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2012 and 2011.

**NOTE 15 - CONTINGENCIES**

**A. Grants**

The District receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, State and local agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the District. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on the financial position of the District.

**B. Litigation**

The District is party to legal proceedings. The District is of the opinion that ultimate disposition of claims will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the District.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 16 - OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General fund	\$ 3,225,777
Building	17,185,113
Other governmental	<u>215,917</u>
 Total	 <u><u>\$ 20,626,807</u></u>

**NOTE 17 - SET-ASIDES**

The District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

The following cash-basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2012	\$ -
Current year set-aside requirement	671,660
Current year qualifying expenditures	<u>(1,152,607)</u>
 Total	 <u><u>\$ (480,947)</u></u>
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2014	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2013	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 18 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis);
- (d) Advances-in and advances-out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis); and,
- (e) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

**Net Change in Fund Balance**

	<u>General fund</u>
Budget basis	\$ (6,490,804)
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	192,364
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	(185,337)
Net adjustment for other sources/uses	(24,121)
Funds budgeted elsewhere	(58,331)
Adjustment for encumbrances	<u>3,587,071</u>
GAAP basis	<u><u>\$ (2,979,158)</u></u>

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. These include the public school support fund, the interdistrict summer school fund, the community education fund and the uniform school supplies fund.

COMBINING STATEMENTS  
AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MAJOR FUNDS**

**General Fund**

The general fund accounts for and reports all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. These general fund's activities include, but are not limited to, general instruction, pupil services, operation and maintenance of facilities, student transportation, and administration.

**OTHER MAJOR FUNDS**

***Bond Retirement Fund***

The bond retirement fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

***Building Fund***

This building fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities or and other capital assets.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 GENERAL FUND  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>	<b>Actual</b>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 38,538,828	\$ 37,739,806	\$ 39,134,925	\$ 1,395,119
Tuition . . . . .	264,597	259,111	268,690	9,579
Transportation fees . . . . .	23,427	22,941	23,789	848
Earnings on investments . . . . .	123,499	120,938	125,409	4,471
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	12,196	11,943	12,385	442
Rental income. . . . .	62,757	61,456	63,728	2,272
Contract services . . . . .	18,536	18,152	18,823	671
Other local revenues . . . . .	6,617	6,479	6,719	240
Intergovernmental - State . . . . .	8,268,101	8,096,678	8,395,987	299,309
Intergovernmental-federal . . . . .	86,694	84,897	88,035	3,138
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>47,405,252</u>	<u>46,422,401</u>	<u>48,138,490</u>	<u>1,716,089</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Instruction:				
Regular:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	17,383,246	17,090,894	16,750,376	340,518
Fringe benefits . . . . .	5,829,409	5,390,828	5,301,245	89,583
Purchased services . . . . .	57,955	113,486	56,893	56,593
Supplies . . . . .	688,819	984,703	984,703	-
Capital outlay . . . . .	143,748	185,741	91,171	94,570
Other . . . . .	50,000	107,301	107,301	-
Total regular . . . . .	<u>24,153,177</u>	<u>23,872,953</u>	<u>23,291,689</u>	<u>581,264</u>
Special:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	3,382,505	4,562,157	4,562,157	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	2,386,312	1,897,841	1,788,249	109,592
Purchased services . . . . .	4,923	251,986	251,986	-
Supplies . . . . .	29,521	22,333	22,071	262
Capital outlay . . . . .	10,225	9,006	8,502	504
Other . . . . .	-	3,394	394	3,000
Total special . . . . .	<u>5,813,486</u>	<u>6,746,717</u>	<u>6,633,359</u>	<u>113,358</u>
Vocational:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	201,279	171,279	138,871	32,408
Fringe benefits . . . . .	60,858	60,858	44,163	16,695
Purchased services . . . . .	25,525	40,200	1,243	38,957
Supplies . . . . .	4,410	2,673	2,091	582
Total vocational . . . . .	<u>292,072</u>	<u>275,010</u>	<u>186,368</u>	<u>88,642</u>
Other:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	94,130	171,455	171,455	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	83,167	88,835	88,835	-
Purchased services . . . . .	2,182,892	2,852,658	2,794,004	58,654
Total other . . . . .	<u>2,360,189</u>	<u>3,112,948</u>	<u>3,054,294</u>	<u>58,654</u>
Total instruction . . . . .	<u>32,618,924</u>	<u>34,007,628</u>	<u>33,165,710</u>	<u>841,918</u>
Support Services:				
Pupil:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	2,186,383	2,289,050	2,289,050	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	735,259	735,259	718,789	16,470
Purchased services . . . . .	750,011	750,100	727,089	23,011
Supplies . . . . .	39,263	42,591	42,591	-
Capital outlay . . . . .	219	756	684	72
Other . . . . .	27,017	28,043	27,241	802
Total pupil . . . . .	<u>3,738,152</u>	<u>3,845,799</u>	<u>3,805,444</u>	<u>40,355</u>

-- Continued



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>	<b>Actual</b>	
Instructional staff:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	\$ 2,359,252	\$ 1,164,282	\$ 1,112,093	\$ 52,189
Fringe benefits . . . . .	-	383,061	383,061	-
Purchased services . . . . .	191,103	246,815	183,064	63,751
Supplies . . . . .	151,243	202,286	201,179	1,107
Capital outlay . . . . .	79,630	89,515	88,877	638
Other . . . . .	11,000	9,750	9,183	567
Total instructional staff . . . . .	<u>2,792,228</u>	<u>2,095,709</u>	<u>1,977,457</u>	<u>118,252</u>
Board of Education:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	18,500	18,500	16,625	1,875
Fringe benefits . . . . .	3,608	3,668	3,668	-
Purchased services . . . . .	3,030	2,987	2,496	491
Supplies . . . . .	2,443	4,221	4,089	132
Other . . . . .	-	11,550	10,210	1,340
Total board of education . . . . .	<u>27,581</u>	<u>40,926</u>	<u>37,088</u>	<u>3,838</u>
Administration:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	1,892,404	1,892,404	1,724,174	168,230
Fringe benefits . . . . .	915,995	918,971	814,906	104,065
Purchased services . . . . .	242,675	391,829	300,170	91,659
Supplies . . . . .	98,382	56,526	39,500	17,026
Capital outlay . . . . .	2,884	5,053	1,677	3,376
Other . . . . .	32,700	48,952	33,762	15,190
Total administration . . . . .	<u>3,185,040</u>	<u>3,313,735</u>	<u>2,914,189</u>	<u>399,546</u>
Fiscal:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	376,214	377,357	377,357	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	188,191	188,191	178,242	9,949
Purchased services . . . . .	37,239	44,532	44,532	-
Supplies . . . . .	4,149	13,502	13,502	-
Capital outlay . . . . .	27,972	27,575	26,075	1,500
Other . . . . .	288,783	671,303	583,202	88,101
Total fiscal . . . . .	<u>922,548</u>	<u>1,322,460</u>	<u>1,222,910</u>	<u>99,550</u>
Business:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	303,489	306,815	306,815	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	127,721	136,150	136,150	-
Purchased services . . . . .	88,403	103,676	102,846	830
Supplies . . . . .	30,245	9,674	9,674	-
Capital outlay . . . . .	529	164	164	-
Other . . . . .	2,111	1,602	1,588	14
Total business . . . . .	<u>552,498</u>	<u>558,081</u>	<u>557,237</u>	<u>844</u>

-- Continued

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>	<b>Actual</b>	
Operations and maintenance:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	\$ 1,806,777	\$ 1,806,777	\$ 1,765,380	\$ 41,397
Fringe benefits . . . . .	776,693	776,693	733,115	43,578
Purchased services . . . . .	1,026,342	2,126,143	2,018,324	107,819
Supplies . . . . .	176,560	257,681	256,853	828
Capital outlay . . . . .	58,917	112,978	112,978	-
Total operations and maintenance . . . .	<u>3,845,289</u>	<u>5,080,272</u>	<u>4,886,650</u>	<u>193,622</u>
Pupil transportation:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	2,451,267	2,458,407	2,458,407	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	1,238,024	1,238,024	1,155,329	82,695
Purchased services . . . . .	252,009	213,915	202,504	11,411
Supplies . . . . .	351,827	637,182	637,182	-
Capital outlay . . . . .	308,492	113,151	113,151	-
Other . . . . .	100	120	120	-
Total pupil transportation . . . . .	<u>4,601,719</u>	<u>4,660,799</u>	<u>4,566,693</u>	<u>94,106</u>
Central:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	70,860	180,243	180,243	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	29,067	72,428	72,428	-
Purchased services. . . . .	40,142	41,851	40,463	1,388
Supplies . . . . .	5,027	7,942	7,942	-
Capital outlay . . . . .	158	158	158	-
Other . . . . .	567	750	330	420
Total central. . . . .	<u>145,821</u>	<u>303,372</u>	<u>301,564</u>	<u>1,808</u>
Total support services . . . . .	<u>19,810,876</u>	<u>21,221,153</u>	<u>20,269,232</u>	<u>951,921</u>
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Purchased services. . . . .	-	34,008	28,449	5,559
Total operation of non-instructional services .	<u>-</u>	<u>34,008</u>	<u>28,449</u>	<u>5,559</u>
Extracurricular activities:				
Academic and subject oriented activities:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	112,464	118,606	118,606	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	18,739	18,739	18,507	232
Total academic and subject oriented activities . . . . .	<u>131,203</u>	<u>137,345</u>	<u>137,113</u>	<u>232</u>
Sports oriented activities:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	623,580	623,580	603,108	20,472
Fringe benefits . . . . .	155,271	155,271	139,845	15,426
Purchased services. . . . .	1,584	-	-	-
Other . . . . .	513	750	-	750
Total sports oriented activities . . . . .	<u>780,948</u>	<u>779,601</u>	<u>742,953</u>	<u>36,648</u>
Total extracurricular activities . . . . .	<u>912,151</u>	<u>916,946</u>	<u>880,066</u>	<u>36,880</u>

-- Continued

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>	<b>Actual</b>	
Facilities acquisition and construction:				
Site improvement services:				
Capital outlay- replacement . . . . .	\$ 30,943	\$ 30,943	\$ 30,943	\$ -
Architecture and engineering services:				
Purchased services . . . . .	11,852	22,152	21,370	782
Building acquisition and construction services:				
Other . . . . .	11,362	18,905	16,740	2,165
Building improvement services:				
Capital outlay-replacement . . . . .	25,905	230,905	230,905	-
Total building improvement services. . .	25,905	230,905	230,905	-
Total facilities acquisition and construction . .	80,062	302,905	299,958	2,947
Total expenditures . . . . .	53,422,013	56,482,640	54,643,415	1,839,225
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures . . . . .	(6,016,761)	(10,060,239)	(6,504,925)	3,555,314
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Refund of prior year's expenditures . . . . .	96,780	94,774	98,277	3,503
Refund of prior year's receipts . . . . .	(1,000)	(19,994)	(19,994)	-
Transfers (out). . . . .	(10,000)	(25,877)	(10,000)	15,877
Advances in. . . . .	42,942	42,051	43,606	1,555
Advances (out). . . . .	(17,161)	(53,630)	(53,630)	-
Other uses. . . . .	(44,279)	(44,279)	(44,279)	-
Sale of capital assets . . . . .	139	136	141	5
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . .	67,421	(6,819)	14,121	20,940
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(5,949,340)	(10,067,058)	(6,490,804)	3,576,254
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>19,759,587</b>	<b>19,759,587</b>	<b>19,759,587</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . .</b>	<b>2,410,076</b>	<b>2,410,076</b>	<b>2,410,076</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 16,220,323</b>	<b>\$ 12,102,605</b>	<b>\$ 15,678,859</b>	<b>\$ 3,576,254</b>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
BOND RETIREMENT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 5,489,680	\$ 5,379,210	\$ 6,898,720	\$ 1,519,510
Intergovernmental - State . . . . .	626,438	613,833	787,227	173,394
Intergovernmental-federal . . . . .	1,337,369	1,310,457	1,680,633	370,176
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>7,453,487</u>	<u>7,303,500</u>	<u>9,366,580</u>	<u>2,063,080</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Support services-administration				
Other. . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>-</u>
Total support services-administration. . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>-</u>
Support services-fiscal				
Other. . . . .	<u>25,000</u>	<u>113,676</u>	<u>113,676</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fiscal . . . . .	<u>25,000</u>	<u>113,676</u>	<u>113,676</u>	<u>-</u>
Debt service:				
Principal retirement . . . . .	4,315,000	4,315,000	4,315,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	1,973,477	4,937,123	4,937,123	-
Bond issue costs . . . . .	-	1,000	1,000	-
Legal fees . . . . .	<u>10,000</u>	<u>6,689</u>	<u>4,504</u>	<u>2,185</u>
Total debt service. . . . .	<u>6,298,477</u>	<u>9,259,812</u>	<u>9,257,627</u>	<u>2,185</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>6,323,477</u>	<u>9,373,692</u>	<u>9,371,507</u>	<u>2,185</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	1,130,010	(2,070,192)	(4,927)	2,065,265
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>5,546,730</u>	<u>5,546,730</u>	<u>5,546,730</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 6,676,740</u>	<u>\$ 3,476,538</u>	<u>\$ 5,541,803</u>	<u>\$ 2,065,265</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
BUILDING FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ 145,854	\$ 160,073	\$ 14,219
Other local revenues . . . . .	4,146	4,550	404
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>150,000</u>	<u>164,623</u>	<u>14,623</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Facilities acquisition and construction:			
Building acquisition and construction services:			
Purchased services . . . . .	16,073,216	15,854,531	218,685
Supplies . . . . .	6,000	-	6,000
Capital outlay . . . . .	48,964,969	47,340,302	1,624,667
Total facilities acquisition and construction .	<u>65,044,185</u>	<u>63,194,833</u>	<u>1,849,352</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>65,044,185</u>	<u>63,194,833</u>	<u>1,849,352</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(64,894,185)	(63,030,210)	1,863,975
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	11,540,257	11,540,257	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . .</b>	54,073,185	54,073,185	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ 719,257</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,583,232</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,863,975</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for a specific purpose. A description of the District's special revenue funds follows:

***Food Service Fund***

This fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the food service operations of the District.

***Local Grants Fund***

This fund accounts for monies received to promote community involvement and to support activities between the school and the community.

***Professional Development Grant Fund***

This fund accounts for grant monies that are legally restricted to expenditures for professional development.

***Athletic and Music Fund***

This fund accounts for gate receipts and other revenues from athletic events and all costs (except supplemental coaching contracts) of the District's athletic program and transportation of the band to and from athletic events.

***Auxiliary Services Fund***

This fund accounts for funds which provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the District.

***Data Communications Support Fund***

This fund accounts for State monies received to provide Ohio Educational Computer Network Connections.

***Miscellaneous State Grants Fund***

This fund accounts for State monies provided to make special education students aware of career opportunities.

***Adult Basic Education Fund***

This fund accounts for federal and state monies used to provide financial support to programs in reading, writing and math competency for adults that do not have a high school diploma.

***Resident Educator Fund***

This fund accounts for federal monies whose purpose is to create education jobs for the 2011-2012 school year. Jobs funded under this program include those that provide educational and related services for early childhood, elementary, and secondary education.

***IDEA, Part B Special Education Fund***

This fund accounts for federal monies used to assist schools in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least restrictive alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

***Stimulus Title II D Fund***

Grant focus on Professional Development and Student Learning. Through sustained, collaborative, job-embedded professional development and the use of research-based methods, teachers will experience new models and strategies for teaching and learning.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds - (Continued)**

***Limited English Proficiency Fund***

This fund accounts for federal monies used for instruction in the child's native language to the extent necessary to allow a child to achieve competence in English.

***Title I Fund***

This fund accounts for federal revenues which support the implementation of a variety of programs such as computer education, gifted and talented programs, in-service and staff developments.

***Early Childhood Education Development Fund***

This fund accounts for federal monies which partially support the preschool program focusing on the early education of handicapped children.

***Improving Teacher Quality Fund***

This fund accounts for various monies to hire additional classroom teachers, so that the number of students per teacher will be reduced.

***Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund***

This fund accounts for federal revenues which support the implementation of a variety of programs such as computer education, gifted and talented programs, in-service and staff developments.

The following funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis). These funds are not included in the combining statements for the nonmajor special revenue funds since they are reported in the general fund (GAAP basis); however, the budgetary schedules for these funds are presented in this section.

***Uniform School Supplies Fund***

This fund accounts for the purchase and sale of school supplies for use in the District. Profits derived from such sales are used for school purposes or activities connected with the school.

***Interdistrict Summer School Fund***

This fund accounts for tuition received from four surrounding school districts as well as Westlake City School District students for the purpose of summer school education.

***Community Education Fund***

This fund accounts for revenues and expenses involved in upgrading and retraining out-of-school youths and adults for the purpose of improving their skills and knowledge in their occupation or planned occupation.

***Public School Support Fund***

This fund accounts for school site sales revenue and expenditures for field trips, assemblies and other activity costs.

**Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund**

Capital project funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities or and other capital assets.

***Permanent Improvement Fund***

This fund accounts for the acquisition and construction of permanent improvements as authorized by Chapter 5705, Revised Code.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 695,907	\$ 686	\$ 696,593
Receivables:			
Accounts . . . . .	396	-	396
Intergovernmental . . . . .	310,490	-	310,490
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	2,653	-	2,653
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	5,696	-	5,696
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 1,015,142</u>	<u>\$ 686</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,828</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 44,857	\$ -	\$ 44,857
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	128,848	-	128,848
Interfund loans payable. . . . .	34,694	-	34,694
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	12,148	-	12,148
Pension obligation payable. . . . .	44,488	-	44,488
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>265,035</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>265,035</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Intergovernmental revenue not available . . . . .	133,068	-	133,068
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	<u>133,068</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>133,068</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Nonspendable:			
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	2,653	-	2,653
Restricted:			
Adult education . . . . .	2,022	-	2,022
Food service operations . . . . .	156,251	-	156,251
Non-public schools . . . . .	79,059	-	79,059
Special education . . . . .	1,065	-	1,065
Targeted academic assistance . . . . .	48,763	-	48,763
Extracurricular . . . . .	205,499	-	205,499
Other purposes. . . . .	121,791	-	121,791
Committed:	-	-	-
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	686	686
Unassigned (deficit). . . . .	(64)	-	(64)
Total fund balances . . . . .	<u>617,039</u>	<u>686</u>	<u>617,725</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances .	<u>\$ 1,015,142</u>	<u>\$ 686</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,828</u>



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Charges for services . . . . .	\$ 926,508	\$ -	\$ 926,508
Earnings on investments . . . . .	4,422	5	4,427
Extracurricular . . . . .	215,185	-	215,185
Rental income . . . . .	22,026	-	22,026
Contributions and donations . . . . .	91,610	-	91,610
Other local revenues . . . . .	2,506	-	2,506
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	588,096	-	588,096
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	1,661,211	-	1,661,211
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total revenue . . . . .	3,511,564	5	3,511,569
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular . . . . .	126,096	-	126,096
Special . . . . .	517,946	-	517,946
Adult/continuing . . . . .	89,426	-	89,426
Other . . . . .	285,756	-	285,756
Support services:			
Pupil . . . . .	257,090	-	257,090
Instructional staff . . . . .	98,486	-	98,486
Administration . . . . .	9,986	-	9,986
Central . . . . .	12,600	-	12,600
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Food service operations . . . . .	1,168,207	-	1,168,207
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	563,399	-	563,399
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	320,794	-	320,794
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total expenditures . . . . .	3,449,786	-	3,449,786
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures. . . . .	61,778	5	61,783
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Transfers in . . . . .	10,000	-	10,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total other financing sources . . . . .	10,000	-	10,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net change in fund balances. . . . .	71,778	5	71,783
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	545,261	681	545,942
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 617,039</u>	<u>\$ 686</u>	<u>\$ 617,725</u>

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Local Grants</u>	<u>Professional Development Grant</u>	<u>Athletic and Music</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 249,944	\$ 1,962	\$ 84,400	\$ 206,772
Receivables:				
Accounts. . . . .	145	-	-	251
Intergovernmental . . . . .	2,197	-	-	-
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	2,653	-	-	-
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	5,696	-	-	-
	<u>260,635</u>	<u>1,962</u>	<u>84,400</u>	<u>207,023</u>
Total assets. . . . .	<u>\$ 260,635</u>	<u>\$ 1,962</u>	<u>\$ 84,400</u>	<u>\$ 207,023</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 1,442	\$ 804	\$ -	\$ 1,271
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	64,619	-	-	-
Interfund loans payable. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	5,149	-	-	-
Pension obligation payable. . . . .	30,521	-	-	253
	<u>101,731</u>	<u>804</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,524</u>
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>101,731</u>	<u>804</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,524</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Intergovernmental revenue not available. . . . .	-	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	2,653	-	-	-
Restricted:				
Adult education . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Food service operations . . . . .	156,251	-	-	-
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Special education . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Targeted academic assistance . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	-	-	205,499
Other purposes. . . . .	-	1,158	84,400	-
Unassigned (deficit). . . . .	-	-	-	-
	<u>158,904</u>	<u>1,158</u>	<u>84,400</u>	<u>205,499</u>
Total fund balances . . . . .	<u>158,904</u>	<u>1,158</u>	<u>84,400</u>	<u>205,499</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 260,635</u>	<u>\$ 1,962</u>	<u>\$ 84,400</u>	<u>\$ 207,023</u>

<b>Auxiliary Services</b>	<b>Miscellaneous State Grants</b>	<b>Adult Basic Education</b>	<b>IDEA, Part B Special Education</b>	<b>Limited English Proficiency</b>	<b>Title I</b>
\$ 119,827	\$ 14,485	\$ 2	\$ 18	\$ 10	\$ 25
-	-	-	-	-	-
461	50,000	4,879	90,044	15,538	141,626
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 120,288</u>	<u>\$ 64,485</u>	<u>\$ 4,881</u>	<u>\$ 90,062</u>	<u>\$ 15,548</u>	<u>\$ 141,651</u>
\$ 23,335	\$ 13,022	\$ 268	\$ 4,155	\$ 70	\$ -
14,196	-	-	8,861	-	41,172
-	16,069	-	-	-	-
991	-	769	2,022	-	3,024
2,707	-	1,822	1,933	-	7,252
<u>41,229</u>	<u>29,091</u>	<u>2,859</u>	<u>16,971</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>51,448</u>
-	-	-	72,042	14,639	41,440
-	-	-	72,042	14,639	41,440
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	2,022	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
79,059	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	1,049	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	48,763
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	35,394	-	-	839	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>79,059</u>	<u>35,394</u>	<u>2,022</u>	<u>1,049</u>	<u>839</u>	<u>48,763</u>
<u>\$ 120,288</u>	<u>\$ 64,485</u>	<u>\$ 4,881</u>	<u>\$ 90,062</u>	<u>\$ 15,548</u>	<u>\$ 141,651</u>

- - Continued

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Early Childhood Education Development</b>	<b>Improving Teacher Quality</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 3	\$ 15	\$ 18,444	\$ 695,907
Receivables:				
Accounts. . . . .	-	-	-	396
Intergovernmental . . . . .	1,276	4,288	181	310,490
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	-	-	-	2,653
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	-	-	-	5,696
	<u>1,279</u>	<u>4,303</u>	<u>18,625</u>	<u>1,015,142</u>
Total assets. . . . .	<u>\$ 1,279</u>	<u>\$ 4,303</u>	<u>\$ 18,625</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,142</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 490	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,857
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	-	-	-	128,848
Interfund loans payable . . . . .	-	-	18,625	34,694
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	-	193	-	12,148
Pension obligation payable. . . . .	-	-	-	44,488
	<u>490</u>	<u>193</u>	<u>18,625</u>	<u>265,035</u>
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>490</u>	<u>193</u>	<u>18,625</u>	<u>265,035</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Intergovernmental revenue not available. . . . .	773	4,174	-	133,068
	<u>773</u>	<u>4,174</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>133,068</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	<u>773</u>	<u>4,174</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>133,068</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	-	-	-	2,653
Restricted:				
Adult education . . . . .	-	-	-	2,022
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	156,251
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	-	79,059
Special education . . . . .	16	-	-	1,065
Targeted academic assistance . . . . .	-	-	-	48,763
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	-	-	205,499
Other purposes. . . . .	-	-	-	121,791
Unassigned (deficit). . . . .	-	(64)	-	(64)
	<u>16</u>	<u>(64)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>617,039</u>
Total fund balances . . . . .	<u>16</u>	<u>(64)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>617,039</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,279</u>	<u>\$ 4,303</u>	<u>\$ 18,625</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,142</u>

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Local Grants</u>	<u>Professional Development Grant</u>	<u>Athletic and Music</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Charges for services . . . . .	\$ 926,508	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Earnings on investments . . . . .	2,029	-	1	-
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	-	-	215,185
Rental income. . . . .	-	-	22,026	-
Contributions and donations . . . . .	-	-	3,270	88,340
Other local revenues . . . . .	455	-	-	2,051
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	8,318	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	288,305	-	-	-
	<u>1,225,615</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,297</u>	<u>305,576</u>
Total revenue. . . . .				
	<u>1,225,615</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,297</u>	<u>305,576</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular. . . . .	-	8,796	2,244	-
Special . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Adult/continuing . . . . .	-	-	3,560	-
Other . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Instructional staff. . . . .	-	7,005	15,380	-
Administration . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Central . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations . . . . .	1,168,207	-	-	-
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	-	7,695	-	-
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	-	-	184	320,610
	<u>1,168,207</u>	<u>23,496</u>	<u>21,368</u>	<u>320,610</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .				
	<u>1,168,207</u>	<u>23,496</u>	<u>21,368</u>	<u>320,610</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures. . . . .	57,408	(23,496)	3,929	(15,034)
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Transfers in. . . . .	-	-	-	10,000
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Total other financing sources. . . . .				
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	57,408	(23,496)	3,929	(5,034)
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>101,496</u>	<u>24,654</u>	<u>80,471</u>	<u>210,533</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 158,904</u>	<u>\$ 1,158</u>	<u>\$ 84,400</u>	<u>\$ 205,499</u>

<u>Auxiliary Services</u>	<u>Data Communications Support</u>	<u>Miscellaneous State Grants</u>	<u>Adult Basic Education</u>	<u>Resident Educator</u>	<u>IDEA, Part B Special Education</u>	<u>Stimulus Title II D</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,392	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
470,564	12,600	70,000	26,614	-	-	-
-	-	-	68,404	-	748,161	-
<u>472,956</u>	<u>12,600</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>95,018</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>748,161</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	31,028	-	1,050	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	486,290	-
-	-	-	85,866	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	241,341	-
-	-	-	3,747	-	-	-
-	-	-	7,554	-	-	-
-	12,600	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
503,898	-	3,578	150	-	19,011	304
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>503,898</u>	<u>12,600</u>	<u>34,606</u>	<u>97,317</u>	<u>1,050</u>	<u>746,642</u>	<u>304</u>
(30,942)	-	35,394	(2,299)	(1,050)	1,519	(304)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(30,942)	-	35,394	(2,299)	(1,050)	1,519	(304)
110,001	-	-	4,321	1,050	(470)	304
<u>\$ 79,059</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 35,394</u>	<u>\$ 2,022</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,049</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

- - Continued



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<b>Limited English Proficiency</b>	<b>Title I</b>	<b>Early Childhood Education Development</b>	<b>Improving Teacher Quality</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Charges for services . . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Earnings on investments . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Rental income. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Contributions and donations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other local revenues . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	33,647	408,185	19,051	76,833
	<u>33,647</u>	<u>408,185</u>	<u>19,051</u>	<u>76,833</u>
Total revenue. . . . .	<u>33,647</u>	<u>408,185</u>	<u>19,051</u>	<u>76,833</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular. . . . .	-	38,518	-	44,460
Special . . . . .	29,167	-	2,489	-
Adult/continuing . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other . . . . .	-	285,756	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	-	-	15,749	-
Instructional staff. . . . .	3,501	35,598	799	32,456
Administration . . . . .	-	2,432	-	-
Central . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	139	9,597	-	402
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	-	-	-	-
	<u>32,807</u>	<u>371,901</u>	<u>19,037</u>	<u>77,318</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>32,807</u>	<u>371,901</u>	<u>19,037</u>	<u>77,318</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures. . . . .	840	36,284	14	(485)
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Transfers in. . . . .	-	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources. . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	840	36,284	14	(485)
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>12,479</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>421</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 839</u>	<u>\$ 48,763</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>	<u>\$ (64)</u>

<b>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ 926,508
-	4,422
-	215,185
-	22,026
-	91,610
-	2,506
-	588,096
18,625	1,661,211
<u>18,625</u>	<u>3,511,564</u>
-	126,096
-	517,946
-	89,426
-	285,756
-	257,090
-	98,486
-	9,986
-	12,600
-	1,168,207
18,625	563,399
-	320,794
<u>18,625</u>	<u>3,449,786</u>
-	61,778
-	10,000
-	10,000
-	71,778
-	545,261
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 617,039</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOOD SERVICE FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Charges for services . . . . .	\$ 891,898	\$ 926,508	\$ 34,610
Earnings on investments . . . . .	1,953	2,029	76
Other local revenues . . . . .	450	467	17
Intergovernmental - State . . . . .	8,007	8,318	311
Intergovernmental - Federal . . . . .	297,305	308,842	11,537
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>1,199,613</u>	<u>1,246,164</u>	<u>46,551</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Food service operations:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	466,280	455,379	10,901
Fringe benefits . . . . .	190,328	162,405	27,923
Purchased services . . . . .	7,297	7,297	-
Supplies . . . . .	673,642	557,007	116,635
Capital outlay . . . . .	7,800	-	7,800
Total food service operations . . . . .	<u>1,345,347</u>	<u>1,182,088</u>	<u>163,259</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>1,345,347</u>	<u>1,182,088</u>	<u>163,259</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(145,734)</u>	<u>64,076</u>	<u>209,810</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Refund of prior year's expenditures . . . . .	387	402	15
Refund of prior year's receipts . . . . .	(500)	-	500
Advances (out) . . . . .	(1,000)	-	1,000
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>(1,113)</u>	<u>402</u>	<u>1,515</u>
Net change in fund balance. . . . .	(146,847)	64,478	211,325
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	122,761	122,761	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .</b>	37,259	37,259	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 13,173</u>	<u>\$ 224,498</u>	<u>\$ 211,325</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
LOCAL GRANTS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Supplies . . . . .	\$ 2,401	\$ 2,397	\$ 4
Capital outlay . . . . .	5,595	5,595	-
Total instruction-regular. . . . .	<u>7,996</u>	<u>7,992</u>	<u>4</u>
Support services:			
Instructional staff:			
Purchased services . . . . .	<u>7,005</u>	<u>7,005</u>	<u>-</u>
Total instructional staff . . . . .	<u>7,005</u>	<u>7,005</u>	<u>-</u>
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other non-instructional services:			
Supplies . . . . .	<u>195</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>-</u>
Total operation of non-instructional services . . . . .	<u>195</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>15,196</u>	<u>15,192</u>	<u>4</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(15,196)	(15,192)	4
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>17,154</u>	<u>17,154</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,958</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,962</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT GRANT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ -
Rental income. . . . .	21,767	22,026	259
Contributions and donations . . . . .	3,232	3,270	38
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,297</u>	<u>297</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Purchased services . . . . .	4,160	1,800	2,360
Supplies . . . . .	956	444	512
Total regular . . . . .	<u>5,116</u>	<u>2,244</u>	<u>2,872</u>
Adult/continuing:			
Salaries and wages. . . . .	3,084	3,084	-
Fringe benefits. . . . .	500	476	24
Total adult/continuing . . . . .	<u>3,584</u>	<u>3,560</u>	<u>24</u>
Support services:			
Instructional staff:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	11,480	11,480	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	2,520	2,520	-
Purchased services . . . . .	1,381	1,381	-
Supplies . . . . .	200	195	5
Total instructional staff . . . . .	<u>15,581</u>	<u>15,576</u>	<u>5</u>
Extracurricular:			
School and public service co-curricular activities:			
Purchased services . . . . .	1,585	585	1,000
Supplies . . . . .	2,167	1,092	1,075
Total school and public service co-curricular activities . . . . .	<u>3,752</u>	<u>1,677</u>	<u>2,075</u>
Facilities acquisition and construction:			
Site improvement services:			
Capital outlay . . . . .	1,070	-	1,070
Total facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	<u>1,070</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,070</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>29,103</u>	<u>23,057</u>	<u>6,046</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(4,103)	2,240	6,343
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	79,628	79,628	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .</b>	1,752	1,752	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ 77,277</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 83,620</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,343</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
ATHLETIC AND MUSIC FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Extracurricular . . . . .	\$ 204,089	\$ 214,936	\$ 10,847
Contributions and donations . . . . .	83,881	88,340	4,459
Other local revenues . . . . .	2,128	2,241	113
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>290,098</u>	<u>305,517</u>	<u>15,419</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Extracurricular activities:			
Sports oriented activities:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	18,000	15,324	2,676
Fringe benefits . . . . .	2,000	1,614	386
Purchased services . . . . .	84,145	82,894	1,251
Supplies . . . . .	122,876	110,262	12,614
Capital outlay . . . . .	7,500	3,306	4,194
Other . . . . .	124,450	121,435	3,015
Total extracurricular activities. . . . .	<u>358,971</u>	<u>334,835</u>	<u>24,136</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>358,971</u>	<u>334,835</u>	<u>24,136</u>
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(68,873)</u>	<u>(29,318)</u>	<u>39,555</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Refund of prior year's expenditures . . . . .	407	429	22
Refund of prior year's receipts . . . . .	(100)	-	100
Transfers in. . . . .	9,495	10,000	505
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>9,802</u>	<u>10,429</u>	<u>627</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(59,071)	(18,889)	40,182
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	195,295	195,295	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .</b>	19,890	19,890	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 156,114</u>	<u>\$ 196,296</u>	<u>\$ 40,182</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
AUXILIARY SERVICES FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ 2,391	\$ 2,391	\$ -
Intergovernmental - State . . . . .	470,431	470,565	134
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>472,822</u>	<u>472,956</u>	<u>134</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other non-instructional services:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	96,192	82,916	13,276
Fringe benefits . . . . .	44,202	38,186	6,016
Purchased services . . . . .	144,512	144,512	-
Supplies . . . . .	227,364	226,987	377
Capital outlay . . . . .	105,856	105,856	-
Total other non-instructional services . . . . .	<u>618,126</u>	<u>598,457</u>	<u>19,669</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>618,126</u>	<u>598,457</u>	<u>19,669</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(145,304)	(125,501)	19,803
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	130,030	130,030	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .</b>	15,274	15,274	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,803</u>	<u>\$ 19,803</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
DATA COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental-State . . . . .	\$ 12,600	\$ 12,600	\$ -
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>12,600</u>	<u>12,600</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services:			
Central:			
Purchased services. . . . .	12,600	12,600	-
Total central . . . . .	<u>12,600</u>	<u>12,600</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>12,600</u>	<u>12,600</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
MISCELLANEOUS STATE GRANTS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - State . . . . .	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-regular			
Purchased services . . . . .	31,935	31,935	-
Supplies . . . . .	556	556	-
Total instruction-regular. . . . .	<u>32,491</u>	<u>32,491</u>	<u>-</u>
Operation of non-instructional services			
Purchased services . . . . .	3,578	3,578	-
Total operation of non-instructional services . . . . .	<u>3,578</u>	<u>3,578</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>36,069</u>	<u>36,069</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(16,069)</u>	<u>(16,069)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Advances in . . . . .	16,069	16,069	-
Total other financing sources . . . . .	<u>16,069</u>	<u>16,069</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
ADULT BASIC EDUCATION FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - State. . . . .	\$ 27,878	\$ 26,614	\$ (1,264)
Intergovernmental - Federal . . . . .	85,719	81,830	(3,889)
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>113,597</u>	<u>108,444</u>	<u>(5,153)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Adult/Continuing:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	72,719	68,647	4,072
Fringe benefits . . . . .	11,894	11,264	630
Purchased services . . . . .	107	107	-
Supplies . . . . .	5,027	5,022	5
Total adult/continuing . . . . .	<u>89,747</u>	<u>85,040</u>	<u>4,707</u>
Support services:			
Instructional staff:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	3,846	3,655	191
Fringe benefits . . . . .	629	599	30
Purchased services . . . . .	1,500	1,500	-
Other. . . . .	200	200	-
Total instructional staff . . . . .	<u>6,175</u>	<u>5,954</u>	<u>221</u>
Administration:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	6,444	6,444	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	1,053	1,053	-
Total administration. . . . .	<u>7,497</u>	<u>7,497</u>	<u>-</u>
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other non-instructional services:			
Supplies . . . . .	150	150	-
Total other non-instructional services . . . . .	<u>150</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>103,569</u>	<u>98,641</u>	<u>4,928</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures . . . . .	<u>10,028</u>	<u>9,803</u>	<u>(225)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Advances in . . . . .	1,882	1,797	(85)
Advances (out) . . . . .	(11,910)	(11,910)	-
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>(10,028)</u>	<u>(10,113)</u>	<u>(85)</u>
Net change in fund balance. . . . .	-	(310)	(310)
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year .</b>	(25)	(25)	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . .</b>	25	25	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year. . . .</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (310)</u>	<u>\$ (310)</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
EDUCATION JOBS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental-federal . . . . .	\$ 1,050	\$ 1,050	\$ -
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>1,050</u>	<u>1,050</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-regular			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	1,050	1,050	-
Total instruction-regular. . . . .	<u>1,050</u>	<u>1,050</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>1,050</u>	<u>1,050</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
IDEA, PART B SPECIAL EDUCATION FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - Federal . . . . .	\$ 853,213	\$ 763,471	\$ (89,742)
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>853,213</u>	<u>763,471</u>	<u>(89,742)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	49,362	40,348	9,014
Fringe benefits . . . . .	48,582	37,142	11,440
Purchased services . . . . .	403,617	403,617	-
Supplies . . . . .	7,404	7,213	191
Capital outlay . . . . .	9,284	9,232	52
Total special . . . . .	<u>518,249</u>	<u>497,552</u>	<u>20,697</u>
Support services:			
Pupil:			
Purchased services . . . . .	303,805	303,805	-
Total pupil . . . . .	<u>303,805</u>	<u>303,805</u>	<u>-</u>
Instructional staff:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	4,500	856	3,644
Purchased services . . . . .	7,050	6,354	696
Total instructional staff . . . . .	<u>11,550</u>	<u>7,210</u>	<u>4,340</u>
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other non-instructional services:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	9,158	7,656	1,502
Purchased services . . . . .	10,476	10,476	-
Total other non-instructional services . . . .	<u>19,634</u>	<u>18,132</u>	<u>1,502</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>853,238</u>	<u>826,699</u>	<u>26,539</u>
Net change in fund balance. . . . .	(25)	(63,228)	(63,203)
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year.</b>	(52,803)	(52,803)	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . .</b>	52,828	52,828	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year. . . .</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (63,203)</u>	<u>\$ (63,203)</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
STIMULUS TITLE II D FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental-Federal . . . . .	\$ 716	\$ 716	\$ -
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>716</u>	<u>716</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other non-instructional services:			
Supplies . . . . .	304	304	-
Total other non-instructional services . . . .	<u>304</u>	<u>304</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>304</u>	<u>304</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures . . . . .	<u>412</u>	<u>412</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other financing uses:</b>			
Advances (out). . . . .	<u>(412)</u>	<u>(412)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing uses . . . . .	<u>(412)</u>	<u>(412)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year .</b>	(304)	(304)	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . .</b>	304	304	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - Federal . . . . .	\$ 48,731	\$ 33,193	\$ (15,538)
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>48,731</u>	<u>33,193</u>	<u>(15,538)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	22,250	19,057	3,193
Fringe benefits . . . . .	2,250	844	1,406
Purchased services . . . . .	2,500	2,500	-
Supplies . . . . .	9,020	7,718	1,302
Capital outlay . . . . .	2,800	1,547	1,253
Total instruction-special . . . . .	<u>38,820</u>	<u>31,666</u>	<u>7,154</u>
Support services-pupil			
Purchased services . . . . .	450	-	450
Total support services-pupil . . . . .	<u>450</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>450</u>
Support services:			
Instructional staff:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	4,000	2,346	1,654
Purchased services . . . . .	3,909	1,639	2,270
Total instructional staff . . . . .	<u>7,909</u>	<u>3,985</u>	<u>3,924</u>
Operation of non-instructional services			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	639	139	500
Purchased services . . . . .	500	-	500
Total operation of non-instructional services . . . . .	<u>1,139</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>48,318</u>	<u>35,790</u>	<u>3,924</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>413</u>	<u>(2,597)</u>	<u>(11,614)</u>
<b>Other financing uses:</b>			
Advances (out) . . . . .	(424)	(424)	-
Total other financing uses . . . . .	<u>(424)</u>	<u>(424)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(11)	(3,021)	(11,614)
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year .</b>	(23)	(23)	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . .</b>	34	34	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year. . . .</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (3,010)</u>	<u>\$ (11,614)</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
 FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 TITLE I FUND  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - Federal . . . . .	\$ 515,494	\$ 375,849	\$ (139,645)
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>515,494</u>	<u>375,849</u>	<u>(139,645)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	22,703	12,832	9,871
Fringe benefits . . . . .	3,716	2,103	1,613
Supplies . . . . .	<u>57,257</u>	<u>57,172</u>	<u>85</u>
Total regular . . . . .	<u>83,676</u>	<u>72,107</u>	<u>11,569</u>
Other:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	294,131	246,536	47,595
Fringe benefits . . . . .	<u>49,288</u>	<u>40,186</u>	<u>9,102</u>
Total other . . . . .	<u>343,419</u>	<u>286,722</u>	<u>56,697</u>
Support services:			
Instructional staff:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	380	202	178
Fringe benefits . . . . .	3,620	33	3,587
Purchased services . . . . .	56,574	32,018	24,556
Supplies . . . . .	<u>11,000</u>	<u>10,440</u>	<u>560</u>
Total instructional staff . . . . .	<u>71,574</u>	<u>42,693</u>	<u>28,881</u>
Administration			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	4,159	2,278	1,881
Fringe benefits . . . . .	<u>465</u>	<u>373</u>	<u>92</u>
Total administration. . . . .	<u>4,624</u>	<u>2,651</u>	<u>1,973</u>
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other non-instructional services:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	7,650	6,239	1,411
Fringe benefits . . . . .	1,266	1,025	241
Purchased services . . . . .	3,302	2,952	350
Supplies . . . . .	<u>645</u>	<u>589</u>	<u>56</u>
Total other non-instructional services . . . . .	<u>12,863</u>	<u>10,805</u>	<u>2,058</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>516,156</u>	<u>414,978</u>	<u>101,178</u>
Excess of revenues			
(under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(662)</u>	<u>(39,129)</u>	<u>(38,467)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Advances in . . . . .	2,436	1,776	(660)
Advances (out) . . . . .	<u>(1,776)</u>	<u>(1,776)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>660</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(660)</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(2)	(39,129)	(39,127)
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year.</b>	(42)	(42)	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .</b>	44	44	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (39,127)</u>	<u>\$ (39,127)</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - Federal. . . . .	\$ 19,824	\$ 18,548	\$ (1,276)
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>19,824</u>	<u>18,548</u>	<u>(1,276)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special:			
Supplies . . . . .	2,794	2,161	633
Capital outlay . . . . .	<u>343</u>	<u>343</u>	<u>-</u>
Total special . . . . .	<u>3,137</u>	<u>2,504</u>	<u>633</u>
Support services:			
Pupil:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	15,750	15,750	-
Total pupil . . . . .	<u>15,750</u>	<u>15,750</u>	<u>-</u>
Instructional staff:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	440	300	140
Purchased services . . . . .	<u>499</u>	<u>499</u>	<u>-</u>
Total instructional staff. . . . .	<u>939</u>	<u>799</u>	<u>140</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>19,826</u>	<u>19,053</u>	<u>773</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(2)	(505)	(503)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year. . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (503)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (503)</u></u>



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - Federal. . . . .	\$ 82,148	\$ 77,943	\$ (4,205)
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>82,148</u>	<u>77,943</u>	<u>(4,205)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	38,000	38,000	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	6,460	6,460	-
Total regular . . . . .	<u>44,460</u>	<u>44,460</u>	<u>-</u>
Support services:			
Instructional staff:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	21,773	21,773	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	2,593	2,592	1
Purchased services . . . . .	11,849	8,206	3,643
Supplies . . . . .	1,000	500	500
Total instructional staff . . . . .	<u>37,215</u>	<u>33,071</u>	<u>4,144</u>
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other non-instructional services:			
Purchased services . . . . .	449	419	30
Supplies . . . . .	29	27	2
Total other non-instructional services . . .	<u>478</u>	<u>446</u>	<u>32</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>82,153</u>	<u>77,977</u>	<u>4,176</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(5)	(34)	(29)
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year.</b>	(1,725)	(1,725)	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . .</b>	1,730	1,730	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year. . . .</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (29)</u>	<u>\$ (29)</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL GRANTS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - Federal . . . . .	\$ 18,444	\$ 18,444	\$ -
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>18,444</u>	<u>18,444</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other non-instructional services:			
Purchased services . . . . .	2,720	2,720	-
Supplies . . . . .	<u>15,905</u>	<u>15,905</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other non-instructional services . . .	<u>18,625</u>	<u>18,625</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>18,625</u>	<u>18,625</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(181)</u>	<u>(181)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Advances in . . . . .	18,625	18,625	-
Advances (out) . . . . .	<u>(18,444)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,444</u>
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . .	<u>181</u>	<u>18,625</u>	<u>18,444</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	-	18,444	18,444
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,444</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,444</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
UNIFORM SCHOOL SUPPLIES FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	\$ 31,683	\$ 43,016	\$ 11,333
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>31,683</u>	<u>43,016</u>	<u>11,333</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Supplies . . . . .	47,000	45,777	1,223
Total regular . . . . .	<u>47,000</u>	<u>45,777</u>	<u>1,223</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>47,000</u>	<u>45,777</u>	<u>1,223</u>
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(15,317)</u>	<u>(2,761)</u>	<u>12,556</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Advances in . . . . .	11,317	15,365	4,048
Advances (out) . . . . .	<u>(16,000)</u>	<u>(15,365)</u>	<u>635</u>
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>(4,683)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,683</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(20,000)	(2,761)	17,239
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	28,890	28,890	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ 8,890</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 26,129</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,239</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
INTERDISTRICT SUMMER SCHOOL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Tuition . . . . .	\$ 36,000	\$ 37,280	\$ 1,280
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>36,000</u>	<u>37,280</u>	<u>1,280</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	41,363	41,363	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	6,336	6,336	-
Supplies . . . . .	1,899	450	1,449
Capital outlay . . . . .	4,606	545	4,061
Total regular . . . . .	<u>54,204</u>	<u>48,694</u>	<u>5,510</u>
Support services:			
Administration:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	13,000	12,934	66
Fringe benefits . . . . .	2,200	2,119	81
Purchased services . . . . .	1,342	1,342	-
Supplies . . . . .	1,200	200	1,000
Total administration . . . . .	<u>17,742</u>	<u>16,595</u>	<u>1,147</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>71,946</u>	<u>65,289</u>	<u>6,657</u>
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(35,946)</u>	<u>(28,009)</u>	<u>7,937</u>
<b>Other financing uses:</b>			
Refund of prior year's (receipts) . . . . .	(1,500)	(420)	1,080
Total other financing uses . . . . .	<u>(1,500)</u>	<u>(420)</u>	<u>1,080</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(37,446)	(28,429)	9,017
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	78,337	78,337	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . .</b>	545	545	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ 41,436</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 50,453</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,017</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
COMMUNITY EDUCATION FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Tuition . . . . .	\$ 387,423	\$ 392,184	\$ 4,761
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	6,467	6,546	79
Other local revenues . . . . .	34,587	35,012	425
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>428,477</u>	<u>433,742</u>	<u>5,265</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other non-instructional services:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	278,433	278,433	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	92,705	92,705	-
Purchased services . . . . .	15,820	15,820	-
Supplies . . . . .	51,770	50,992	778
Capital outlay . . . . .	50	50	-
Other . . . . .	70	70	-
Total other non-instructional services . . . . .	<u>438,848</u>	<u>438,070</u>	<u>778</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>438,848</u>	<u>438,070</u>	<u>778</u>
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(10,371)</u>	<u>(4,328)</u>	<u>6,043</u>
<b>Other financing uses:</b>			
Refund of prior year's (receipts) . . . . .	(800)	(81)	719
Advances (out) . . . . .	<u>(13,719)</u>	<u>(13,719)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing uses . . . . .	<u>(14,519)</u>	<u>(13,800)</u>	<u>719</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(24,890)	(18,128)	6,762
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	29,151	29,151	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . .</b>	4,472	4,472	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ 8,733</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,495</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,762</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
PUBLIC SCHOOL SUPPORT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Extracurricular . . . . .	\$ 92,324	\$ 117,419	\$ 25,095
Classroom materials and fees. . . . .	144,658	183,979	39,321
Contributions and donations . . . . .	50,370	64,062	13,692
Other local revenues . . . . .	12,648	16,085	3,437
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>300,000</u>	<u>381,545</u>	<u>81,545</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services:			
Board of education:			
Purchased services . . . . .	4,475	2,375	2,100
Total support services-board of education . . . . .	<u>4,475</u>	<u>2,375</u>	<u>2,100</u>
Support services-central			
Purchased services . . . . .	2,916	2,916	-
Supplies . . . . .	1,135	1,135	-
Total support services-central . . . . .	<u>4,051</u>	<u>4,051</u>	<u>-</u>
Total support services . . . . .	<u>8,526</u>	<u>6,426</u>	<u>2,100</u>
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other non-instructional services:			
Purchased services . . . . .	20,100	10,461	9,639
Supplies . . . . .	9,171	4,763	4,408
Other . . . . .	1,270	870	400
Total other non-instructional services . . . . .	<u>30,541</u>	<u>16,094</u>	<u>14,447</u>
Extracurricular activities:			
School and public service co-curricular activities:			
Purchased services . . . . .	250	246	4
Supplies . . . . .	409,911	357,141	52,770
Capital outlay . . . . .	68,340	44,524	23,816
Total school and public service co-curricular activities . . . . .	<u>478,501</u>	<u>401,911</u>	<u>76,590</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>517,568</u>	<u>424,431</u>	<u>93,137</u>
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(217,568)</u>	<u>(42,886)</u>	<u>174,682</u>
<b>Other financing uses:</b>			
Refund of prior year's (receipts) . . . . .	(430)	(430)	-
Total other financing uses . . . . .	<u>(430)</u>	<u>(430)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(217,998)	(43,316)	174,682
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	235,896	235,896	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .</b>	10,560	10,560	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 28,458</u>	<u>\$ 203,140</u>	<u>\$ 174,682</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ -	\$ 5	\$ 5
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-regular			
Capital outlay . . . . .	680	-	680
Total instruction-regular. . . . .	<u>680</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>680</u>
 Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>680</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(680)	5	5
 Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	681	681	-
Fund balance at end of year. . . . .	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 686</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO  
FIDUCIARY FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**Fiduciary Funds**

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net assets and changes in net assets. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust and agency funds. Private purpose trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve the measurement of results.

**Private-Purpose Trust Fund**

***Scholarship Fund***

A fund provided to account for monies set aside from endowments for scholarships for students enrolled in the District. The principal and income from such a fund may be expended.

**Agency Fund**

***Student Activities***

This fund reflects resources that belong to the student bodies of various schools, accounting for sale and other revenue generating activities.



**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
SCHOLARSHIP FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ 204	\$ 433	\$ 229
Other local revenues . . . . .	10,796	22,907	12,111
Total revenues. . . . .	<u>11,000</u>	<u>23,340</u>	<u>12,340</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Supplies . . . . .	929	872	57
Total regular . . . . .	<u>929</u>	<u>872</u>	<u>57</u>
Extracurricular activities:			
School and public service:			
Purchased services . . . . .	21,020	11,140	9,880
Total school and public service . . . . .	<u>21,020</u>	<u>11,140</u>	<u>9,880</u>
Total expenses. . . . .	<u>21,949</u>	<u>12,012</u>	<u>9,937</u>
Net change in fund equity . . . . .	(10,949)	11,328	22,277
<b>Fund equity at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	74,371	74,371	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . .</b>	345	345	-
<b>Fund equity at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ 63,767</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 86,044</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 22,277</u></u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
AGENCY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Beginning Balance June 30, 2012</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deletions</b>	<b>Ending Balance June 30, 2013</b>
<b>Student Activities</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 263,121	\$ 229,586	\$ 223,691	\$ 269,016
Receivables				
Accounts . . . . .	78	-	78	-
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 263,199</u>	<u>\$ 229,586</u>	<u>\$ 223,769</u>	<u>\$ 269,016</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 2,001	\$ -	\$ 2,001	\$ -
Due to students . . . . .	261,198	229,586	221,768	269,016
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>\$ 263,199</u>	<u>\$ 229,586</u>	<u>\$ 223,769</u>	<u>\$ 269,016</u>

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

***STATISTICAL  
SECTION***

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**STATISTICAL SECTION**

This part of the Westlake City School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

<b><u>Contents</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	<b>112-123</b>
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	<b>124-131</b>
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	<b>132-135</b>
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	<b>136-137</b>
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	<b>138-149</b>

**Sources:** Sources are noted on the individual schedules.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2013 (1)</u>	<u>2012 (1)</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>Governmental activities</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 31,803,272	\$ 29,104,480	\$ -	\$ -
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	-	-	26,697,219	27,100,371
Restricted	5,852,768	7,502,554	33,449,274	4,966,633
Unrestricted (Deficit)	15,421,008	16,017,546	18,230,099	16,033,437
Total governmental activities net assets	<u>\$ 53,077,048</u>	<u>\$ 52,624,580</u>	<u>\$ 78,376,592</u>	<u>\$ 48,100,441</u>

(1) New terminology in accordance with GASB Statement No. 63 which was implemented in 2013.  
Amounts for 2012 have been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statement No. 65.

**Source:** School District financial records.

<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
26,089,735	24,749,953	23,919,272	22,301,426	23,730,387	23,293,698
4,883,579	4,862,901	4,144,612	4,860,941	2,623,364	2,109,310
12,942,962	9,990,465	1,103,109	(2,954,828)	(4,286,694)	(1,968,260)
<u>\$ 43,916,276</u>	<u>\$ 39,603,319</u>	<u>\$ 29,166,993</u>	<u>\$ 24,207,539</u>	<u>\$ 22,067,057</u>	<u>\$ 23,434,748</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 23,734,781	\$ 23,352,699	\$ 23,000,156	\$ 22,316,141
Special	7,324,149	5,113,771	5,355,715	4,879,232
Vocational	189,647	279,679	277,138	283,704
Adult/Continuing	96,247	75,712	93,920	65,515
Other instructional	2,047,292	1,982,160	1,584,547	1,266,107
Support services:				
Pupil	3,977,719	3,688,102	3,735,847	3,513,646
Instructional staff	1,697,184	3,893,297	3,631,697	3,481,561
Board of education	36,145	34,898	31,539	25,952
Administration	2,841,239	3,111,459	2,946,534	2,987,406
Fiscal	1,292,707	1,339,376	1,246,556	1,212,175
Business	464,546	417,407	345,423	359,885
Operations and maintenance	4,259,499	4,563,603	4,709,177	4,726,262
Pupil transportation	4,574,030	4,529,102	4,679,476	4,506,745
Central	322,186	116,643	151,995	154,053
Operation of non-instructional services				
Food service operations	1,203,488	1,345,128	1,276,077	1,233,229
Other non-instructional services	1,059,550	726,157	736,810	752,129
Extracurricular activities	1,614,625	1,539,352	1,604,308	1,627,922
Interest and fiscal charges	5,247,443	5,259,363	4,815,718	1,064,601
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>\$ 61,982,477</u>	<u>\$ 61,367,908</u>	<u>\$ 60,222,633</u>	<u>\$ 54,456,265</u>



<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
\$ 22,673,208	\$ 20,733,249	\$ 20,374,661	\$ 20,190,940	\$ 20,578,822	\$ 20,669,591
4,526,920	3,966,107	3,717,072	3,555,142	3,801,153	3,597,814
455,026	426,626	397,990	477,265	475,462	469,663
75,909	36,757	34,064	56,634	45,809	70,955
1,047,544	1,207,397	1,290,541	1,214,300	-	-
3,471,572	3,212,792	3,048,974	2,963,597	2,625,987	2,481,334
3,391,280	3,042,408	2,870,362	2,671,046	2,790,065	2,897,289
34,216	27,009	45,462	27,125	29,261	2,066
3,117,290	2,927,678	2,919,666	2,829,414	2,890,037	2,884,080
1,164,119	1,189,276	1,067,467	1,084,520	1,071,904	1,003,922
467,300	436,519	454,909	394,801	439,462	245,822
4,560,697	4,420,612	4,317,707	4,126,995	3,745,704	3,682,109
4,196,978	3,956,627	3,758,572	3,307,927	3,752,277	3,408,168
145,385	120,267	108,327	142,244	187,161	147,463
1,171,096	1,131,429	1,072,986	927,577	961,507	935,514
830,827	766,805	870,831	696,189	978,734	758,102
1,544,201	1,544,991	1,423,143	1,352,070	1,359,205	1,386,634
1,050,230	1,104,594	1,127,099	1,304,616	1,436,038	1,561,790
<u>\$ 53,923,798</u>	<u>\$ 50,251,143</u>	<u>\$ 48,899,833</u>	<u>\$ 47,322,402</u>	<u>\$ 47,168,588</u>	<u>\$ 46,202,316</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION - (Continued)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

<b>Program Revenues</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services and sales:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 356,263	\$ 344,761	\$ 150,267	\$ 149,017
Special	-	-	-	-
Vocational	-	-	-	-
Adult/Continuing	3,670	7,832	1,702	1,276
Support services:				
Pupil	-	-	-	-
Instructional staff	15,854	2,998	109	679
Board of education	1,363	-	-	-
Administration	7,406	95,575	84,845	81,151
Fiscal	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	62,754	52,158	42,216	66,563
Pupil transportation	23,789	22,711	9,662	8,867
Central	2,946	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	926,508	1,028,386	982,339	963,486
Other non-instructional services	429,751	331,146	267,213	260,349
Extracurricular activities	501,140	516,564	486,912	553,066
Operating grants and contributions:				
Instruction:				
Regular	151,985	131,041	268,130	273,727
Special	537,280	404,208	758,975	627,566
Adult/Continuing	80,696	71,138	90,750	52,876
Other	344,380	278,973	318,969	291,851
Support services:				
Pupil	263,050	243,120	337,910	379,539
Instructional staff	84,855	261,991	308,232	276,923
Board of education	290	-	-	-
Administration	9,982	13,101	13,677	8,968
Operations and maintenance	-	236	180,441	158,119
Pupil transportation	235,326	241,122	200,039	407,412
Central	13,226	12,600	20,925	23,243
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	299,107	318,533	274,306	250,721
Other non-instructional services	532,958	498,097	496,917	486,846
Extracurricular activities	151,158	151,664	180,309	142,276
Interest and fiscal charges	1,680,633	1,757,065	1,351,964	-
Capital grants and contributions:	-	-		
Instruction:				
Regular	-	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-
Total governmental program revenues	<u>\$ 6,716,370</u>	<u>\$ 6,785,020</u>	<u>\$ 6,826,809</u>	<u>\$ 5,464,521</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>				
Governmental activities	<u>\$ (55,266,107)</u>	<u>\$ (54,582,888)</u>	<u>\$ (53,395,824)</u>	<u>\$ (48,991,744)</u>

2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
\$ 145,688	\$ 152,776	\$ 118,726	\$ 109,724	\$ 118,064	\$ 149,346
-	-	-	-	9,560	-
-	-	-	-	1,373	-
2,660	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	7,373	-
2,390	-	-	-	7,159	-
253	97	-	-	869	-
85,259	84,816	87,421	128,000	93,025	-
-	-	-	-	3,158	-
-	-	-	-	1,294	-
97,238	91,900	89,231	83,044	10,940	54,545
235,506	263,872	121,090	22,242	10,071	33,151
-	-	-	-	373	-
933,603	948,821	866,401	867,448	836,920	755,888
247,519	268,965	266,439	212,786	225,021	314,571
507,994	578,185	531,518	533,335	503,064	535,955
441,448	67,572	173,634	46,455	41,326	79,428
443,996	531,496	584,854	417,238	553,493	750,363
70,844	67,048	37,651	65,289	44,631	79,168
-	-	-	-	-	-
206,538	196,527	135,839	183,967	57,663	28,562
249,131	305,478	260,434	258,771	223,372	81,765
52	18	-	-	-	-
753	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	3,770	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
32,781	35,315	34,824	34,759	33,685	35,176
215,760	177,214	163,190	139,300	101,685	106,374
489,310	498,673	540,665	630,693	622,368	494,652
119,935	104,619	108,061	107,659	72,493	84,547
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	27,880	-	-	36,225	-
47,281	25,712	-	-	-	19,066
<u>\$ 4,575,939</u>	<u>\$ 4,426,984</u>	<u>\$ 4,119,978</u>	<u>\$ 3,840,710</u>	<u>\$ 3,618,975</u>	<u>\$ 3,602,557</u>
<u>\$ (49,347,859)</u>	<u>\$ (45,824,159)</u>	<u>\$ (44,779,855)</u>	<u>\$ (43,481,692)</u>	<u>\$ (43,549,613)</u>	<u>\$ (42,599,759)</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSTION - (Continued)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Property taxes levied for:				
General purposes	\$ 39,299,209	\$ 39,089,032	\$ 39,263,204	\$ 39,046,558
Debt service	6,892,556	6,890,778	5,829,681	2,737,032
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	9,040,496	9,901,584	11,180,263	11,003,434
Investment earnings	147,324	392,826	545,781	280,765
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	338,990	127,830	155,827	108,120
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 55,718,575</u>	<u>\$ 56,402,050</u>	<u>\$ 56,974,756</u>	<u>\$ 53,175,909</u>
 <b>Change in Net Position</b>				
Governmental activities	<u>\$ 452,468</u>	<u>\$ 1,819,162</u>	<u>\$ 3,578,932</u>	<u>\$ 4,184,165</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
\$ 39,762,946	\$ 43,133,279	\$ 37,720,302	\$ 33,550,807	\$ 30,545,074	\$ 32,333,981
2,625,491	2,820,681	2,981,953	3,894,057	3,591,433	4,119,328
10,290,480	9,198,641	7,945,412	7,357,649	7,522,123	7,315,688
782,731	1,010,579	977,551	730,754	397,000	282,326
-	-	1,632	-	-	-
199,168	134,559	112,459	88,907	126,292	91,659
<u>\$ 53,660,816</u>	<u>\$ 56,297,739</u>	<u>\$ 49,739,309</u>	<u>\$ 45,622,174</u>	<u>\$ 42,181,922</u>	<u>\$ 44,142,982</u>
<u>\$ 4,312,957</u>	<u>\$ 10,473,580</u>	<u>\$ 4,959,454</u>	<u>\$ 2,140,482</u>	<u>\$ (1,367,691)</u>	<u>\$ 1,543,223</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
General Fund:				
Nonspendable	\$ 4,546	\$ 5,339	\$ 6,540	\$ -
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	12,080,739	9,291,068	2,942,446	-
Unassigned	6,786,159	10,916,608	19,342,998	-
Reserved	-	-	-	7,668,287
Unreserved (deficit)	-	-	-	13,180,434
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total general fund	<u>\$ 18,871,444</u>	<u>\$ 20,213,015</u>	<u>\$ 22,291,984</u>	<u>\$ 20,848,721</u>
All Other Governmental Funds:				
Nonspendable	\$ 2,653	\$ 14,018	\$ 9,020	\$ -
Restricted	25,702,190	69,160,731	87,957,784	-
Committed	686	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	(64)	(471)	(1,794)	-
Reserved	-	-	-	4,423,702
Unreserved (deficit), reported in:				
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	325,863
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	(75,436)
Debt service funds	-	-	-	-
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 25,705,465</u>	<u>\$ 69,174,278</u>	<u>\$ 87,965,010</u>	<u>\$ 4,674,129</u>
Total governmental funds	<u>\$ 44,576,909</u>	<u>\$ 89,387,293</u>	<u>\$ 110,256,994</u>	<u>\$ 25,522,850</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

**Note:** The School District implemented GASB 54 in 2011.

<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,064,469	7,826,707	6,406,103	4,585,206	5,422,395	6,305,643
10,857,245	6,362,075	204,662	(1,189,649)	(1,956,239)	897,476
<u>\$ 18,921,714</u>	<u>\$ 14,188,782</u>	<u>\$ 6,610,765</u>	<u>\$ 3,395,557</u>	<u>\$ 3,466,156</u>	<u>\$ 7,203,119</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
4,215,267	3,945,718	3,472,172	4,019,137	863,335	5,455,916
516,687	575,333	588,056	604,950	301,564	567,848
11,436	10,902	23,537	142,183	182,055	506,831
-	-	-	-	2,954,018	2,960,566
<u>\$ 4,743,390</u>	<u>\$ 4,531,953</u>	<u>\$ 4,083,765</u>	<u>\$ 4,766,270</u>	<u>\$ 4,300,972</u>	<u>\$ 9,491,161</u>
<u>\$ 23,665,104</u>	<u>\$ 18,720,735</u>	<u>\$ 10,694,530</u>	<u>\$ 8,161,827</u>	<u>\$ 7,767,128</u>	<u>\$ 16,694,280</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
<b>Revenues</b>					
From local sources:					
Property taxes	\$ 46,029,492	\$ 45,596,405	\$ 45,089,726	\$ 41,131,376	\$ 43,331,596
Tuition	698,154	688,926	425,948	403,330	417,510
Transportation fees	23,789	22,711	9,662	8,867	17,201
Charges for services	926,508	1,028,386	982,339	963,486	933,603
Earnings on investments	172,815	431,229	562,239	278,293	802,027
Extracurricular	332,604	313,010	291,336	332,193	326,839
Classroom materials and fees	245,786	257,721	253,414	289,196	242,364
Contributions and donations	155,672	212,665	185,001	154,134	130,720
Rental income	85,532	73,317	46,146	70,613	102,288
Other local revenues	343,566	84,901	172,247	124,889	199,168
Intergovernmental	13,205,762	14,191,851	15,722,569	14,206,900	12,925,406
Total revenues	62,219,680	62,901,122	63,740,627	57,963,277	59,428,722
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	23,173,399	23,070,405	22,340,830	22,074,806	21,540,301
Special	7,368,927	5,027,566	5,270,067	4,871,042	4,362,750
Vocational	170,464	261,561	258,978	271,866	433,570
Adult/Continuing	89,426	68,779	86,987	58,582	106,960
Other	2,029,622	1,991,929	1,579,574	1,262,671	1,041,855
Current:					
Pupil	3,904,547	3,657,070	3,630,520	3,444,392	3,332,392
Instructional staff	1,733,345	3,836,991	3,569,005	3,411,558	3,243,215
Board of education	36,145	34,898	31,539	25,952	34,216
Administration	2,746,947	3,048,722	2,960,532	2,975,946	3,046,009
Fiscal	1,271,810	1,332,699	1,226,200	1,183,863	1,169,785
Business	443,576	414,840	383,740	349,305	452,497
Operations and maintenance	4,173,108	4,426,443	4,720,517	4,450,026	4,482,016
Pupil transportation	4,402,418	4,221,894	4,691,657	4,628,794	4,247,517
Central	301,020	113,063	147,655	153,295	141,709
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations	1,168,207	1,302,398	1,230,889	1,200,931	1,167,000
Other non-instructional services	1,044,019	725,855	734,860	748,294	792,378
Extracurricular activities	1,599,205	1,502,937	1,576,940	1,632,120	1,542,829
Facilities acquisitions and construction	43,669,157	19,583,160	2,979,138	536,858	660,047
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	348,014
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	4,389,907	4,029,164	2,103,859	1,978,966	1,816,167
Interest and fiscal charges	4,952,402	4,977,989	4,209,828	847,164	872,284
Bond issuance costs	-	108,493	714,366	-	-
Total expenditures	108,667,651	83,736,856	64,447,681	56,106,431	54,833,511
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(46,447,971)	(20,835,734)	(707,054)	1,856,846	4,595,211
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
Transfers in	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Transfers (out)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(6,967,612)	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	427	407	900	1,144
Inception of Lease	-	-	-	-	348,014
Bonds issued	-	-	84,055,000	-	-
Sale of refunding bonds	-	6,540,000	-	-	-
Premium on bonds	-	393,218	1,385,791	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(33,967)	85,441,198	900	349,158
Net change in fund balances	\$ (46,447,971)	\$ (20,869,701)	\$ 84,734,144	\$ 1,857,746	\$ 4,944,369
Capital expenditures (included in expenditures above)	44,202,354	20,111,718	3,818,908	1,516,369	1,337,258
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	14.492%	14.157%	10.414%	5.177%	5.025%

**Source:** School District financial records.



2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
\$ 44,919,560	\$ 41,112,568	\$ 37,291,262	\$ 33,898,407	\$ 36,863,886
461,172	431,003	411,740	603,441	726,473
15,676	23,897	22,242	-	-
948,821	866,401	867,448	873,361	773,199
990,006	984,115	664,008	397,000	284,238
386,484	330,093	297,213	319,623	289,239
237,183	243,008	274,892	-	-
110,446	227,348	108,268	72,893	84,224
91,900	89,231	83,044	31,839	54,545
134,559	112,459	88,907	126,292	91,659
11,136,896	9,745,061	9,236,576	9,120,922	9,041,153
59,432,703	54,165,184	49,345,600	45,443,778	48,208,616
20,467,323	20,277,095	19,199,554	20,122,682	19,966,271
3,833,676	3,695,144	3,598,717	3,673,697	3,450,581
419,596	389,208	464,226	463,537	456,127
37,994	34,064	63,625	45,101	64,786
1,204,857	1,293,840	1,188,732	-	-
3,166,059	2,978,081	2,852,742	2,528,374	2,364,661
2,917,571	2,831,709	2,677,746	2,798,253	2,572,913
27,009	45,462	27,125	29,985	1,342
2,738,591	2,880,859	2,868,430	2,893,638	2,693,589
1,149,518	1,074,777	1,107,229	1,090,299	984,521
435,762	391,821	424,687	465,880	280,150
4,163,862	4,067,776	3,837,147	3,981,154	3,485,862
3,890,867	3,855,696	3,246,356	3,557,715	3,147,406
112,689	104,855	140,866	189,052	161,673
1,078,495	1,057,083	925,578	992,600	873,448
768,356	872,274	735,560	1,044,258	666,651
1,516,854	1,390,364	1,370,828	1,344,416	1,363,726
822,693	380,169	305,272	-	-
-	-	-	4,939,263	4,079,092
1,694,658	3,023,696	2,722,834	2,896,791	2,313,518
929,315	994,317	1,193,647	1,331,337	1,559,585
-	66,290	-	-	165,194
51,375,745	51,704,580	48,950,901	54,388,032	50,651,096
8,056,958	2,460,604	394,699	(8,944,254)	(2,442,480)
12,089	9,570	10,000	135,000	185,000
(12,089)	(9,570)	(10,000)	(135,000)	(185,000)
-	(3,996,593)	-	-	(15,886,812)
6,501	4,600	-	-	200
-	-	-	17,102	-
-	3,785,000	-	-	13,925,000
-	-	-	-	-
-	279,092	-	-	2,140,791
6,501	72,099	-	17,102	179,179
\$ 8,063,459	\$ 2,532,703	\$ 394,699	\$ (8,927,152)	\$ (2,263,301)
1,000,439	285,117	5,775,497	4,778,466	2,012,792
5.209%	7.814%	9.071%	8.523%	7.963%

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**ASSESSED VALUATION AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
LAST TEN YEARS**

Collection Year	Real Property		Tangible Personal Property		Public Utility	
	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value (1)	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value (1)	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value (1)
2013 (2)	\$ 1,344,496,130	\$ 3,841,417,514	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,853,120	\$ 24,833,091
2012	1,345,136,450	3,843,247,000	-	-	19,742,750	22,434,943
2011	1,351,387,610	3,861,107,457	-	-	18,395,760	20,904,273
2010 (3)	1,346,534,600	3,847,241,714	-	-	17,904,860	20,346,432
2009	1,382,016,100	3,948,617,429	12,193,793	195,100,688	16,859,840	19,158,909
2008	1,370,873,670	3,916,781,914	21,832,430	174,659,440	15,913,580	18,083,616
2007 (2)	1,366,677,360	3,904,792,457	57,142,606	248,446,113	20,385,360	23,165,182
2006	1,230,619,170	3,516,054,771	68,945,138	299,761,470	20,367,010	23,144,330
2005	1,209,509,470	3,455,741,343	64,928,167	282,296,378	22,225,550	25,256,307
2004 (3)	1,181,766,920	3,376,476,914	67,303,512	292,645,704	22,652,240	25,741,182

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Fiscal Officer's Office - Data is presented on a calendar year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County Fiscal Officer.

(1) This amount is calculated based on the following percentages:

Real estate is assessed at 35 percent of actual value.

Public utility personal is assessed at varying rates of actual value.

Tangible personal property, including inventory, was eliminated in calendar year 2009.

(2) Reappraisal of property values.

(3) Triennial update of property values.

<b>Total</b>			
<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Value</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Total Direct Tax Rate</b>
\$ 1,366,349,250	\$ 3,866,250,605	35.34%	\$ 70.10
1,364,879,200	3,865,681,943	35.31%	70.10
1,369,783,370	3,882,011,730	35.29%	70.10
1,364,439,460	3,867,588,146	35.28%	66.70
1,411,069,733	4,162,877,026	33.90%	66.50
1,408,619,680	4,109,524,970	34.28%	66.50
1,444,205,326	4,176,403,752	34.58%	66.50
1,319,931,318	3,838,960,571	34.38%	60.80
1,296,663,187	3,763,294,028	34.46%	60.70
1,271,722,672	3,694,863,800	34.42%	61.00

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES  
(RATE PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUE)  
LAST TEN YEARS

Tax Year/ Collection Year	Overlapping Rates			Direct Rates			
	County	Library	City	Voted		Unvoted	Total
				General	Bond		
2012/2013	\$ 18.40	\$ 2.80	\$ 9.60	\$ 58.60	\$ 5.70	\$ 5.80	\$ 70.10
2011/2012	18.40	2.80	9.60	58.60	5.70	5.80	70.10
2010/2011	18.40	2.80	9.60	58.60	5.70	5.80	70.10
2009/2010	18.10	2.80	9.60	58.60	2.30	5.80	66.70
2008/2009	18.10	2.80	9.60	58.60	2.10	5.80	66.50
2007/2008	18.20	2.50	9.80	58.60	2.10	5.80	66.50
2006/2007	18.20	2.50	9.90	58.60	2.10	5.80	66.50
2005/2006	18.30	2.50	10.00	51.70	3.30	5.80	60.80
2004/2005	18.30	2.50	10.10	51.70	3.20	5.80	60.70
2003/2004	18.00	2.50	10.10	51.70	3.50	5.80	61.00

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Fiscal Officer's Office

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS  
REAL ESTATE TAX  
DECEMBER 31, 2012 AND DECEMBER 31, 2003

<b>December 31, 2012</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Real Estate Assessed Value</b>
Toledo Lucas County Port Authority	\$ 42,010,220	1	3.12%
Promenade Delaware LLC	12,181,550	2	0.91%
Energizer Battery Manufacturing	7,101,510	3	0.91%
Sturbridge Square Apartments	6,531,850	4	0.53%
Remington Apartments	6,499,330	5	0.49%
BCM Westlake, LLC	6,048,360	6	0.48%
ARC Westlake Village, Inc.	6,003,200	7	0.45%
Village in the Park	5,449,500	8	0.45%
DRG Hunter's Chase TIC 6, LLC	5,297,080	9	0.41%
CIP II Buckeye Hotel Landlord LLC	5,247,480	10	0.39%
Total	<u>\$ 102,370,080</u>		<u>\$ 1,344,496,130</u>

<b>December 31, 2003</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Real Estate Assessed Value</b>
Westlake Center Association Ltd.	\$ 9,030,950	1	0.76%
University Hospitals	8,898,340	2	0.75%
Cleveland Retirement Properties	8,688,440	3	0.74%
Energizer Battery Manufacturing	7,381,190	4	0.62%
Remington-OP&F, Inc. Inc.	5,901,670	5	0.50%
JG Westlake Hotel	5,887,390	6	0.50%
Crossings Village LLC	5,687,190	7	0.48%
Sturbridge Square Apartments	5,507,220	8	0.47%
King James Point, LLC	5,440,030	9	0.46%
WXZ Arbors, LLC	5,361,760	10	0.45%
Total	<u>\$ 67,784,180</u>		<u>1,181,766,920</u>

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Fiscal Officer's Office

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS  
TANGIBLE AND PUBLIC UTILITY PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX  
DECEMBER 31, 2012 AND DECEMBER 31, 2003

<b>December 31, 2012</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Tangible and Public Utility Assessed Value</b>
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	\$ 17,833,930	1	81.61%
Columbia Gas of Ohio	2,957,880	2	13.54%
Total	<u>\$ 20,791,810</u>		<u>\$ 21,853,120</u>

<b>December 31, 2003</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Tangible and Public Utility Assessed Value</b>
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	\$ 12,212,940	1	13.58%
Ohio Bell Telephone Company	5,441,730	2	6.05%
USG Interiors, Inc.	6,444,190	3	7.16%
Bonnie Bell, Inc.	4,107,320	4	4.57%
Everready Battery Company	3,274,240	5	3.64%
John M Lance Ford LLC	2,363,342	6	2.63%
Truserv Corporation	2,060,251	7	2.29%
Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc.	1,922,450	8	2.14%
Aluminum Line Products	1,645,120	9	1.83%
Riser Foods Company	1,449,450	10	1.61%
Total	<u>\$ 40,921,033</u>		<u>\$ 89,955,752</u>

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Fiscal Officer's Office

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS (1)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Tax Year/ Collection Year (2)</b>	<b>Current Levy</b>	<b>Delinquent Levy (3)</b>	<b>Total Levy</b>	<b>Current Collection</b>	<b>Percent of Current Levy Collected</b>
2012/2013	\$ 52,510,301	\$ 2,583,953	\$ 55,094,254	\$ 48,860,615	93.05%
2011/2012	52,383,722	1,845,185	54,228,907	49,233,603	93.99%
2010/2011	51,791,950	2,462,228	54,254,178	49,535,385	95.64%
2009/2010	46,835,159	2,407,628	49,242,787	45,410,732	96.96%
2008/2009	46,531,097	1,875,415	48,406,512	44,880,351	96.45%
2007/2008	47,386,744	2,045,810	49,432,554	45,407,786	95.82%
2006/2007	48,577,064	1,823,623	50,400,687	46,836,166	96.42%
2005/2006	39,789,285	1,756,087	41,545,372	39,743,798	99.89%
2004/2005	39,699,267	2,214,049	41,913,316	37,878,790	95.41%
2003/2004	38,967,423	2,620,334	41,587,757	37,394,113	95.96%

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Fiscal Officer's Office

(1) Includes Homestead/Rollback taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental Revenue.

(2) Represents collection year information cannot be presented because all collections have not been made by June 30.

(3) This amount cannot be calculated based on other information in this statistical table because of retroactive additions and reductions.



<b>Delinquent Collection</b>		<b>Total Collection</b>	<b>Total Collection As a Percent of Total Levy</b>
\$	1,242,923	\$ 50,103,538	90.94%
	1,447,349	50,680,952	93.46%
	1,310,486	50,845,871	93.72%
	1,283,853	46,694,585	94.83%
	891,324	45,771,675	94.56%
	1,597,512	47,005,298	95.09%
	952,159	47,788,325	94.82%
	1,175,113	40,918,911	98.49%
	1,361,128	39,239,918	93.62%
	1,401,979	38,796,092	93.29%

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>(b) Per Capita</b>	<b>(b) Per ADM</b>	<b>(c) Percentage of Personal Income</b>
	<b>(a) General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Capital Leases</b>				
2013	\$ 98,150,611	\$ 81,118	\$ 98,231,729	\$ 3,001	\$ 24,632	7.22%
2012	102,354,337	156,025	102,510,362	3,132	25,218	7.53%
2011	104,969,676	225,189	105,194,865	3,214	26,019	7.73%
2010	21,371,791	289,048	21,660,839	677	5,394	1.83%
2009	23,094,011	348,014	23,442,025	733	5,801	1.98%
2008	24,745,683	11,167	24,756,850	774	6,007	2.09%
2007	26,273,112	20,825	26,293,937	822	6,398	2.22%
2006	29,097,239	29,521	29,126,760	911	7,160	2.46%
2005	31,719,248	37,355	31,756,603	993	7,951	2.68%
2004	34,511,014	95,867	34,606,881	1,082	8,835	2.92%

**Sources:**

(a) See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's outstanding debt information. Includes accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds and unamortized premiums.

(b) See schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistic, Last Ten Years" for population and enrollment information.

(c) See schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistic, Last Ten Years" for per capita personal income and population. Personal income equals per capital personal income times population.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>(a) Total General Obligation Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Net Position Restricted for Debt Service</b>	<b>Net General Obligation Bonded Debt</b>	<b>(b) Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property</b>	<b>(c) Per Capita</b>
2013	\$ 98,150,611	\$ 4,502,719	\$ 93,647,892	2.42%	\$ 2,861
2012	102,354,337	6,449,616	95,904,721	2.48%	2,930
2011	104,969,676	6,177,809	98,791,867	2.54%	3,018
2010	21,371,791	4,378,630	16,993,161	0.44%	532
2009	23,094,011	4,086,581	19,007,430	0.46%	595
2008	24,745,683	3,848,916	20,896,767	0.51%	654
2007	26,273,112	3,353,147	22,919,965	0.55%	717
2006	29,097,239	4,048,838	25,048,401	0.65%	783
2005	31,719,248	1,528,174	30,191,074	0.80%	944
2004	34,511,014	1,500,313	33,010,701	0.89%	1,032

**Sources:**

- (a) See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's outstanding debt information. Includes accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds and unamortized premiums.
- (b) See schedule "Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property" for assessed valuation of property.
- (c) See schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistic, Last Ten Years" for population information.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2013**

<b>Governmental Unit</b>	<b>Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Percentage Applicable to School District (1)</b>	<b>Amount of Direct and Overlapping Debt Debt</b>
Westlake City School District	\$ 98,231,729	100.00%	\$ 98,231,729
Overlapping debt:			
Cuyahoga County	298,113,842	4.58%	13,653,614
Regional Transit Authority	142,080,000	4.58%	6,507,264
City of Westlake	20,490,000	100.00%	20,490,000
Total overlapping debt	460,683,842		40,650,878
Total direct and overlapping debt	\$ 558,915,571		\$ 138,882,607

**Source:** Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

(1) Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the District by the total assessed valuation of the subdivision. The valuations used were for the 2012 collection year.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Voted Debt Limit</b>	<b>Total Debt Applicable to Limit (1)</b>	<b>Debt Service Available Balance</b>	<b>Net Debt Applicable to Limit</b>	<b>Voted Legal Debt Margin</b>	<b>Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit</b>
2013	\$ 122,971,433	\$ 91,705,790	\$ 6,450,170	\$ 85,255,620	\$ 35,591,603	69.33%
2012	122,839,128	93,113,312	6,466,914	86,646,398	29,743,114	70.54%
2011	123,280,503	97,524,685	6,263,482	91,261,203	25,841,524	74.03%
2010	122,799,551	15,986,413	4,300,664	11,685,749	111,113,802	9.52%
2009	125,898,835	18,227,070	4,062,615	14,164,455	111,734,380	11.25%
2008	124,810,853	20,298,344	3,756,053	16,542,291	108,268,562	13.25%
2007	124,393,537	22,507,723	3,338,117	19,169,606	105,223,931	15.41%
2006	118,793,819	24,486,162	3,915,579	20,570,583	98,223,236	17.32%
2005	116,699,687	31,250,000	3,496,820	27,753,180	88,946,507	23.78%
2004	114,455,040	32,639,687	3,678,372	28,961,315	85,493,725	25.30%

**Voted Debt Limit Calculation for Fiscal Year 2013**

Assessed Value	\$ 1,366,349,250
Debt Limit (9% of assessed value)	X 9%
Voted Debt Limit	<u>\$ 122,971,433</u>

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Fiscal Officer and District financial records

**Note:** Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for voted debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt.

Voted Debt Margins are determined without reference to applicable monies in the District's debt service fund.

**Note:** Beginning in 2006, HB530 changed the assessed valuation utilized in the legal debt margin calculation to exclude general business tangible personal property as well as railroad and telephone tangible property. See Note 10 to the basic financial statements for detail.

(1) Excludes unamortized premiums and accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (2)</u>	<u>Median Age (3)</u>	<u>School Enrollment (4)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rates (5)</u>		
					<u>Cuyahoga County</u>	<u>Ohio</u>	<u>United States</u>
2013	32,729	\$ 41,588	45.0	3,988	7.3%	7.2%	7.6%
2012	32,729	41,588	45.0	4,065	6.9%	7.0%	7.8%
2011	32,729	41,588	45.0	4,043	8.8%	9.2%	9.3%
2010	31,972	37,044	42.0	4,016	9.7%	10.0%	9.6%
2009	31,972	37,044	42.0	4,041	10.2%	11.2%	10.2%
2008	31,972	37,044	42.0	4,121	5.7%	6.6%	5.5%
2007	31,972	37,044	42.0	4,110	5.7%	5.5%	4.4%
2006	31,972	37,044	42.0	4,068	4.8%	4.7%	4.4%
2005	31,972	37,044	42.0	3,994	5.7%	5.9%	5.0%
2004	31,972	37,044	42.0	3,917	6.6%	5.7%	5.1%

**Sources:**

- (1) U. S. Census Bureau
- (2) U. S. Census Bureau
- (3) U. S. Census Bureau
- (4) School District records
- (5) Bureau of Labor Statistics

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

<b>Employer</b>	<b>December 31, 2012</b>		
	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total City Employment</b>
St. John Westshore Hospital	1,383	1	5.38%
Hyland Software	1,195	2	4.65%
Westlake City Schools	559	3	2.17%
City of Westlake	441	4	1.71%
Travel Centers of America	361	5	1.40%
Lutheran Home @ Concord Reserve	350	6	1.36%
Energizer	348	7	1.35%
Lake Erie Electric	296	8	1.15%
Rae Ann Skilled Nursing & Rehabilitation	267	9	1.04%
University Hospitals	215	10	0.84%
Total	5,415		21.05%
Total City Employment	25,724		

<b>Employer</b>	<b>December 31, 2003</b>		
	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total City Employment</b>
St. John Westshore Hospital	1,232	1	3.82%
Eveready Battery	530	2	1.64%
Westlake City Schools	506	3	1.57%
Bonne Bell	498	4	1.54%
City of Westlake	409	5	1.27%
USG Interiors, Inc.	310	6	0.96%
Travel Centers of America	300	7	0.93%
Lutheran Home	290	8	0.90%
Hyland Software	267	9	0.83%
Antares Management Solutions	250	10	0.77%
Total	4,592		14.22%
Total City Employees	32,288		

**Source:** City of Westlake, Ohio, Department of Planning of Economic Development - amounts are estimates. Total City employment based upon estimate from the Regional Income Tax Authority 2012 withholding information.

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STAFFING STATISTICS  
FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS (FTE) BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Type</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
Professional Staff:					
Teaching Staff:					
Elementary	92	92	87	87	87
Intermediate	42	43	43	43	41
Middle	50	50	50	50	46
High	89	89	89	89	93
Administration:					
District	20	22	21	20	21
Auxiliary Positions:					
Counselors	10	10	10	10	10
Nurses	2	2	2	2	2
Speech	7	8	8	8	7
Mental Health Specialists	4	4	4	4	4
Support Staff:					
Secretarial	42	42	42	42	42
Aides	71	72	72	68	67
Hall monitor/Security	9	9	12	12	12
Technical	2	2	2	2	2
Cooks	34	33	33	33	33
Custodial	34	34	34	35	35
Maintenance	6	6	6	6	6
Bus Driver	70	73	78	76	70
Mechanics	3	3	3	3	3
Extracurricular	200	200	200	200	200
Total	<u>787</u>	<u>794</u>	<u>796</u>	<u>790</u>	<u>781</u>

**Source:** School District records  
Head-count only



2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
87	87	86	86	86
41	41	41	41	40
45	45	45	45	45
93	92	92	90	91
21	21	21	21	21
10	10	10	10	10
2	2	2	2	2
6	5	4	4	4
4	2	2	2	2
42	42	42	42	42
67	66	63	60	59
12	12	12	12	12
2	2	2	2	2
33	33	33	33	33
35	35	35	35	35
6	6	6	6	6
69	64	64	66	66
3	3	3	3	3
200	200	200	200	200
778	768	763	760	759

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function	2013	2012	2011	2010
Instruction:				
Regular and Special				
Enrollment (students)	3,988	4,065	4,043	4,016
Graduates	314	309	310	324
Support services:				
Instructional staff				
Library				
Daily circulation	824	791	759	759
Board of education				
Regular meetings per year	12	12	12	12
Administration				
Student attendance rate	95.4	95.4	95.4	95.0
Fiscal				
Purchase orders				
processed	-	5,534	5,450	5,777
Nonpayroll checks				
issued	5,182	5,183	5,231	5,342
Operations and maintenance				
Work orders completed	597	578	473	590
Square footage				
maintained	608,159	608,159	608,159	608,159
Central				
Work orders completed	1,849	1,885	1,659	2,173
Extracurricular activities				
Varsity teams	22	22	22	22
Junior varsity teams	19	19	19	19
Food service operations				
Meals served to students	228,464	266,278	252,337	237,418

**Source:** School District records

n/a - information not available.

2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
4,041 314	4,121 334	4,110 314	4,068 n/a	3,994 269	3,917 315
759	763	773	761	1,103	1,360
12	12	12	12	12	12
95.8	95.4	95.4	95.7	95.5	95.7
5,758	6,800	6,458	5,687	6,714	6,149
6,221	5,281	5,139	4,754	5,248	5,742
606	771	929	879	706	330
608,159	608,159	608,159	608,159	608,159	570,659
1,803	1,458	1,752	1,309	1,160	808
22 19	22 19	21 19	21 19	21 19	21 19
219,937	185,381	186,355	163,605	142,180	134,405

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
Land	\$ 2,468,751	\$ 2,468,751	\$ 2,468,751	\$ 2,468,751	\$ 2,468,751
Construction in progress	66,212,623	22,561,980	3,116,957	87,881	-
Land improvements	155,329	162,570	169,811	177,052	184,293
Buildings and improvements	33,804,606	34,857,016	35,905,928	36,960,053	37,949,416
Furniture and equipment	1,797,168	1,921,098	1,959,376	2,094,293	1,989,071
Vehicles	1,594,653	1,748,308	2,039,236	1,976,914	1,830,072
Textbooks and library books	657,790	641,484	517,196	500,521	205,999
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 106,690,920</u>	<u>\$ 64,361,207</u>	<u>\$ 46,177,255</u>	<u>\$ 44,265,465</u>	<u>\$ 44,627,602</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

**Note:** Amounts above are presented net of accumulated depreciation.

<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
\$ 2,468,751	\$ 2,468,751	\$ 2,468,751	\$ 2,468,751	\$ 2,468,751
-	-	-	-	3,830,296
191,534	179,252	70,318	73,179	76,040
38,344,229	38,972,069	40,127,848	41,160,787	33,182,803
1,513,032	1,572,356	1,393,774	1,499,585	1,625,811
1,756,596	1,697,313	1,619,270	1,899,608	1,962,811
298,672	356,899	440,627	642,514	515,743
<u>\$ 44,572,814</u>	<u>\$ 45,246,640</u>	<u>\$ 46,120,588</u>	<u>\$ 47,744,424</u>	<u>\$ 43,662,255</u>

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
Bassett Elementary (1967)						
Square feet	25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439
Capacity (students)	335	335	335	335	335	335
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bassett Elementary (1987)						
Square feet	10,267	10,267	10,267	10,267	10,267	10,267
Capacity (students)	335	335	335	335	335	335
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bassett Elementary (1998)						
Square feet	6,174	6,174	6,174	6,174	6,174	6,174
Capacity (students)	335	335	335	335	335	335
Enrollment	443	436	393	386	394	384
Dover Elementary (1949)						
Square feet	38,325	38,325	38,325	38,325	38,325	38,325
Capacity (students)	352	352	352	352	352	352
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dover Elementary (1970)						
Square feet	5,346	5,346	5,346	5,346	5,346	5,346
Capacity (students)	352	352	352	352	352	352
Enrollment	346	353	370	383	389	395
Hilliard Elementary (1954)						
Square feet	39,750	39,750	39,750	39,750	39,750	39,750
Capacity (students)	328	328	328	328	328	328
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hilliard Elementary (1998)						
Square feet	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187
Capacity (students)	328	328	328	328	328	328
Enrollment	303	334	328	315	309	316
Holly Lane Elementary (1961)						
Square feet	33,297	33,297	33,297	33,297	33,297	33,297
Capacity (students)	283	283	283	283	283	283
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Holly Lane Elementary (1998)						
Square feet	2,191	2,191	2,191	2,191	2,191	2,191
Capacity (students)	283	283	283	283	283	283
Enrollment	313	352	327	328	307	324
Parkside Intermediate (1966)						
Square feet	54,407	54,407	54,407	54,407	54,407	54,407
Capacity (students)	519	519	519	519	519	519
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parkside Intermediate (1998)						
Square feet	18,114	18,114	18,114	18,114	18,114	18,114
Capacity (students)	519	519	519	519	519	519
Enrollment	585	586	594	590	630	642
Lee Burneson Middle (1975)						
Square feet	18,853	18,853	18,853	18,853	18,853	18,853
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	646
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lee Burneson Middle (1982)						
Square feet	55,274	55,274	55,274	55,274	55,274	55,274
Capacity (students)	646	646	646	646	646	646
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-

2007	2006	2005	2004
25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439
335	335	335	335
-	-	-	-
10,267	10,267	10,267	10,267
335	335	335	335
-	-	-	-
6,174	6,174	6,174	6,174
335	335	335	335
388	388	397	403
38,325	38,325	38,325	38,325
352	352	352	352
-	-	-	-
5,346	5,346	5,346	5,346
352	352	352	352
421	406	424	404
39,750	39,750	39,750	39,750
328	328	328	328
-	-	-	-
1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187
328	328	328	328
324	369	292	318
33,297	33,297	33,297	33,297
283	283	283	283
-	-	-	-
2,191	2,191	2,191	2,191
283	283	283	283
304	296	250	249
54,407	54,407	54,407	54,407
519	519	519	519
-	-	-	-
18,114	18,114	18,114	18,114
519	519	519	519
618	619	626	626
18,853	18,853	18,853	18,853
646	646	646	646
-	-	-	-
55,274	55,274	55,274	55,274
646	646	646	646
-	-	-	-

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - Continued  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
Lee Burneson Middle (1998)						
Square feet	18,129	18,129	18,129	18,129	18,129	18,129
Capacity (students)	646	646	646	646	646	646
Enrollment	619	641	666	680	664	672
Westlake High School (1960)						
Square feet	97,923	97,923	97,923	97,923	97,923	97,923
Capacity (students)	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Westlake High School (1970)						
Square feet	39,651	39,651	39,651	39,651	39,651	39,651
Capacity (students)	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Westlake High School (1988)						
Square feet	47,841	47,841	47,841	47,841	47,841	47,841
Capacity (students)	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Westlake High School (1998)						
Square feet	22,691	22,691	22,691	22,691	22,691	22,691
Capacity (students)	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Westlake High School (2004)						
Square feet	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500
Capacity (students)	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246
Enrollment	1,379	1,365	1,365	1,334	1,348	1,388
Administration Building (Old)						
Square feet	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Administration Building (2003)						
Square feet	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Transportation Facility						
Square feet	14,300	14,300	14,300	14,300	14,300	14,300
 Total Square Feet	 608,159	 608,159	 608,159	 608,159	 608,159	 608,159
Total Capacity	11,491	11,491	11,491	11,491	11,491	12,137
Total Enrollment	3,988	4,065	4,043	4,016	4,041	4,121

**Source:** School District records

**Note:** Year of original construction is in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations and additions.  
Capacity is the "program" capacity and decreases are the result of changes in federal, state or local standards.



<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
18,129	18,129	18,129	18,129
646	646	646	646
673	561	615	602
97,923	97,923	97,923	97,923
1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246
-	-	-	-
39,651	39,651	39,651	39,651
1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246
-	-	-	-
47,841	47,841	47,841	47,841
1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246
-	-	-	-
22,691	22,691	22,691	22,691
1,246	1,246	1,246	1,246
-	-	-	1,315
37,500	37,500	37,500	-
1,246	1,246	1,246	-
1,382	1,429	1,390	-
6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
14,300	14,300	14,300	14,300
608,159	608,159	608,159	570,659
12,137	12,137	12,137	10,891
4,110	4,068	3,994	3,917

**WESTLAKE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

OPERATING STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Government</b>		<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Enrollment</b>
	<b>Expenses (1)</b>	<b>Cost per pupil</b>	<b>Expenses (1)</b>	<b>Cost per pupil</b>	
2013	\$ 99,325,342	\$ 24,906	\$ 56,735,034	\$ 14,226	3,988
2012	74,621,210	18,357	56,108,545	13,803	4,065
2011	57,419,628	14,202	55,406,915	13,704	4,043
2010	53,280,301	13,267	53,391,664	13,295	4,016
2009	52,145,060	12,904	52,873,568	13,084	4,041
2008	48,751,772	11,830	49,146,549	11,926	4,121
2007	47,620,277	11,586	47,772,734	11,624	4,110
2006	46,535,447	11,439	46,017,786	11,312	4,068
2005	50,159,904	12,559	45,732,550	11,450	3,994
2004	46,612,799	11,900	44,709,349	11,414	3,917

**Source:** District records

(1) Debt Service totals have been excluded. Cost per pupil calculated using general government expenditures which utilize the modified accrual basis of accounting and on governmental activities expenses which utilize the accrual basis of accounting.

(2) Full-time certificated teaching staff.

<b>Percent Change</b>	<b>Teaching Staff (2)</b>	<b>Pupil/Teacher Ratio</b>	<b>Student Attendance Percentage</b>
-1.89%	273	14.61	95.40%
0.54%	274	14.84	95.40%
0.67%	269	15.03	95.40%
-0.62%	269	14.93	95.00%
-1.94%	267	15.13	95.80%
0.27%	251	16.42	95.40%
1.03%	250	16.44	95.40%
1.85%	276	14.74	95.70%
1.97%	272	14.68	95.50%
0.95%	271	14.45	95.70%

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## CFO Staff

Dottie Kozak  
*Administrative Assistant*

Jan Goggins  
*Budgetary Analyst*

Robin Murray  
*Payroll Manager*

Kim Katz  
*Grants Management*

Jill Wilson  
*Accounts Payable-Payroll*



<http://www.wlake.org>